

## Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION ..... 3

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION ..... 4
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS / ACRONYMS ..... 5
3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC ..... 7
4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER ..... 10
5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE AR ..... 14
6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW ..... 15
6.1. Vision ..... 15
6.2. Mission ..... 15
6.3. Values ..... 15
7. LEGISLATIONS ..... 16
8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE ..... 18
9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC ..... 18
PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION ..... 19
10. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES ..... 20
11. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE ..... 20
2.1 Service Delivery Environment ..... 20
2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan ..... 22
2.3 Organisational environment ..... 25
2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes ..... 25
12. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS ..... 25
13. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME ..... 28
4.1 Programme 1: Administration ..... 28
4.2. Programme 2:Cultural Affairs ..... 34
4.3. Programme 3: Library and Archives ..... 50
4.4. Programme 4: Sport and Recreation ..... 59
14. TRANSFER PAYMENTS ..... 72
5.1. Transfer payments to public entities ..... 72
5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities ..... 72
5.3. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid ..... 75
5.4.. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received ..... 75
15. DONOR FUNDS ..... 80
6.1. Donor Funds Received ..... 80
16. CAPITAL INVESTMENT ..... 80
7.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan ..... 80
PART C: GOVERNANCE ..... 82
17. INTRODUCTION ..... 83
18. RISK MANAGEMENT ..... 83
19. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION ..... 83
20. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST ..... 85
21. CODE OF CONDUCT ..... 85
22. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES ..... 85
23. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES ..... 86
24. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS ..... 118
25. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS ..... 124
26. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT ..... 125
27. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES ..... 125
28. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT ..... 129
PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT ..... 134
29. INTRODUCTION ..... 135
30. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES ..... 135
31. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS ..... 135
PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION ..... 184
32. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL SA ..... 185
33. APPROPRIATION STATEMENT ..... 192
34. NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT ..... 212
35. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE ..... 216
36. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION ..... 218
37. CASH FLOW STATEMENT. ..... 222
38. NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (INCLUDING ACCOUNTING POLICIES) ..... 224
39. ANNEXURES ..... 310

## PART A:

## GENERAL INFORMATION



## 1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

## DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE, SPORT AND RECREATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Government Boulevard, Building No. 5 2nd Floor
Riverside Park
Mbombela

POSTAL ADDRESS: P. O. Box 1243
Mbombela
1200

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: +27 (013) 7665242
FAX NUMBER: $\quad+27(013) 7665592$ / 8253
EMAIL ADDRESS: nkosist@mpg.gov.za
WEBSITE ADDRESS : www.mpumalanga.gov.za./dcsr

## 2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS / ACRONYMS

| AFS | Annual Financial Statements | HOD | Head of Department |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AGSA | Auditor - General South Africa | ICT | Internet Communication Technology |
| AIDS | Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome | IGR | Intergovernmental Relations |
|  |  | IRM | Infrastructure Reporting Model |
| APP | Annual Performance Plan | IYM | In Year Monitoring |
| BBBEE | Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment | LGNC | Local Government Names Committee |
| BSA | Boxing South Africa | LM | Local Municipality |
| $C D$ | Compact Disc | LSEN | Learners with Special Educational |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |  | Needs |
| CGICT | Corporate Governance Information and Communication Technology | MDG | Millennium Development Goal |
|  |  | MEC | Member of the Executive Council |
| COO | Chief Operations Officer | MHRAC | Mpumalanga Heritage Resources |
| CTF | Communication Technology Framework |  | Authority Council |
|  |  | MIG | Municipal Infrastructure Grant |
| DAC | Department of Arts and Culture | MLLN | Multi Index of Library Need |
| DAS | District Academies of Sport | MINMEC | Minister and Members of the |
| DCSR | Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation |  | Executive Committee |
|  |  | MMS | Middle Management Services |
| DoE | Department of Education | MOU | Memorandum of Understanding |
| DORA | Division of Revenue Act | MP | Mpumalanga Province |
| DPSA | Department of Public Service and Administration | MPAT | Managing Performance Assessment Tool |
| DVD | Digital Video Disc | MPGNC | Mpumalanga Provincial |
| EPWP | Expanded Public Works Programme |  | Geographical Names Committee |
| EU | European Union | MPLC | Mpumalanga Provincial Language Committee |
| FC | Football Club |  |  |
| HIV | Human Immune Virus |  |  |


| MPLIS | Mpumalanga Provincial Library Information System | PSETA | Public Service and Training Authority |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MPUWA | Mpumalanga Writers Association | RMC | Risk Management Committee |
| MRM | Moral Regeneration Movement | RSA | Republic of South Africa |
| MSAll | Mpumalanga Sport Association for the Intellectually Impaired | SADC | Southern African Development Countries |
| MSC | Mpumalanga Sport Confederation | SAFA | South African Football Association |
| MTEF | Medium Term Expenditure Framework | SAHRIS | South African Heritage Resource Information System |
|  |  | SAGNC | South African Geographic Names |
| MTSF | Medium Term Strategic Framework |  | Council |
| MUNIMEC | Municipalities and MEC | SAGPA | South African Gold Panning Association |
| NAAIRS | National Automated Archival Information Retrieval System | SANCTA | South African National Community Theater |
| NDP | National Development Plan | SASCOC | South African Sport Confederation and Olympic Committee |
| NPO | Non- Profit Organization |  |  |
| NQF | National Qualifications Framework | SCM | Supply Chain Management |
| NZASM | Nederlandsche Zuid - Afrikaansche Spoorwegmatschappij | SCOPA | Standing Committee in Public Accounts |
| PAS | Provincial Academy of Sport | SDIP | Service Delivery Improvement Plan |
| PERSAL | Personnel Salary System | SETA | Sector Education and Training |
| PF | Provincial Federation |  | Authority |
| PFMA | Public Finance Management Act | SITA | State Information Technology Agency |
| PGNC | Provincial Geographical Names Committee | SLIMS | SITA Library Information Management System |
| PHRA | Provincial Heritage Resources Authority | SMS | Senior Management Services |
| PMC | Provincial Management Committee | SRSA | Sport and Recreation South Africa |
| PMDS | Performance Management | TR | Treasury Regulations |
|  | Development System | TVET | Technical Vocational Education and |
| PPP | Public Private Partnership |  | Training |
| PSCC | Provincial Social Cohesion | WIL | Workplace Intergrated Learning |
|  | Committee | WSP | Workplace Skills Plan |

## 3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC

## Achievements in relation to policy directives and strategic outcome related goals

The Department has been mandated to lead Outcome 14: Nation Building and Social Cohesion as part of MTSF facilitation and implementation. Therefore, the Department has aligned its strategic goals to the sub outcomes of the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030 which reminds us of the fundamental relationships that defines us as South Africans are vitally important.

The Department has an obligation to build a cohesive society and responsible citizens in the Province. There were various platforms such as the national commemorated days that were utilized in order to realize these noble objectives of promoting human rights, reconciliation, cultural diversity and nation building. The messages that seek to build and intergrate society were communicated in these events in order to redress the imbalances of the past.

In addition, there were other social cohesion interventions that were rolled


Mrs BT Shongwe
MEC for Department of Culture,
MEC for Department of Cultur
Sport and Recreation out in schools and all municipalities to promote the charter of positive values as enshrined in the Constitution. These interventions do gradually contribute to bring the theme "united in diversity" into reality. This is because we believe that if we are united, we can be able to collectively, regardless of race and class, tackle the socio-economic challenges that we face especially the triple challenge of poverty, unemployement and inequality.

The Department also reconfigured the Mpumalanga Cultural Xperience to widen its scope of intergration to be more responsive to cultural diversity by introducing new pillars such as; Carnival and Traditional Festival in partnership with the House of Traditional Leaders, Moral Regeneration Movement (MRM) Prayer - Gospel Xperience, Music Festival, Sunday Soul Session and eKasi Xperience. There were also other build up events undertaken with the key highlight of orchestra wherein a group from Russia participated which changed the complexion of this event. It is envisaged that the event will gradually grow and reach its maturity level in the upcoming years.

Furthermore, the NDP 2030 also advocates for active citizenry and broad base leadership. In the year under review the Department worked tirelessly together with various community based structures and other stakeholders within the sector. The participation of these structures was very key for broadening the scope of service delivery in both Culture and Sport. Some of the notable achievements includes the support of Mpumalanga Praise that scouted choristers who are predominantly unemplpoyed youth and gave them an opportunity to advance their careers in music. In addition structures were supported in the three regions to empower youth in theatre, music and dance as well as provide a platform to showcase their talent.

The Department collaborated with Loskop Marathon which is rated third in the country after Comrades Marathon in Durban and the Two Oceans in Cape Town respectively. This tournament attracted more than 6000 national and international athletes who contributed to local economic development through sport tourism. It is also worth noting that the tournament also accommodates up and coming athletes from the Province who also get a licence to participate in other major tournaments.

Social cohesion is also about equalizing opportunities, inclusion and redress. The Department also swiftly responded to this call by investing in socio-economic infrastructure to close the backlogs in many parts of the Province to address the imbalances of the past. Three (3) new state of the art public libraries were built and handed over at Zithabiseni, Verena and Balfour. These facilities contribute to the pool of 115 existing public libraries equipped with books and latest technology to empower people with information in order to have a sustainable livelihood.

Sport infrastructure backlog is another area that needs to be acknowledged. The resources to build and/or upgrade sport infrastructure facilities is allocated within the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) by National Treasury to all Local Municipalities. Therefore, standing meetings exist between the MEC and all Municipalities to monitor implementation and also advocate for appropriate usage of the allocated funds. The availability of these facilities provides a space for communities across race and class to converge to produce healthy and competitive participants which also go a long way to achieve a united and cohesive society.

Sport and Recreation is also a vehicle to increase interaction across race and class. There are various Community sport events and tournaments such as, Indigenous Games, Big Walk and Golden Games that were coordinated in the spirit of building competitiveness and enhancing social cohesion in the Province.

In order to develop and nurture talent at a tender age, School Sport programme also had its own fair share of success with participation of learners at District, Provincial and National level with very high level competitive performance.

## Challenges

Nations around the globe pride themselves through cultural identity especially their indigenous languages and the Department has embarked on the mission to promote indigenous languages through the support of language structures that increases our foot print of developing and promoting indigenous languages amongst others in the Province. However, the budgetary constraints inhibit full implementation of the Langauge Act of 2014.

## Medium and long term goals

Despite progress made in other social infrastructure delivery such as public libraries, the fiscus is not adequate to close the backlog at the speed required by the needs our people. Therefore, the Department will continue to pursue infrastructure funding model intended to attract private sector investment for the key provincial infrastructure projects such as Cultural Hub and High Altitude Training Centre. Alot of ground work has been done with the help of the Transactional Advisor to package the projects in order to get PPP compliance documents from National Treasury. This work will be continued in 2018/19 financial year until final approval is granted and investors secured for both projects.

## Appreciation

We are proud of the all achievements and accolades brought by the top achievers both in Culture and Sport from the Province. The Province continue to dominate in the field of culture and heritage with Internationally acclaimed Ndebele artist Dr Esther Mahlangu who received an honorary doctorate from the University of Johannesburg. Dr Mahlangu will always be the symbol of hope that embraces culture and heritage excellence of our people.

I also wish to thank Audrey Skhosana from Thembisile Hani Local Municipality who was crowned Miss Indoni 2017/18, taking over from 2016/17 winner Thembelihle Mpofu who also hails from this Province, Nkomazi Local Municipality.

Lastly, Mpumalanga dominated at the SATMA awards held in Mahikeng with accolades going to the Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation and Ligwalagwala FM presenters for the good work done to develop and promote culture. The same achievements have prompted the organisers of this event to consider Mpumalanga as a destination of choice to host the event in the year 2020 .

All the above achievements are the manifestation of commitment and dedication to service delivery by the staff, management and stakeholders that I would like to pass my sincere gratitude. We will selflessly continue to make service delivery top on our agenda.

Our appreciation also goes to the Portfolio and Select Committees for the oversight and leadership they provided during the implementation of Departmental programmes as well as all sport and culture delivery agents and funders, without whom we would have not achieved the current milestones.


## 4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

### 4.1. Overview of the operations of the Department

The Department has significantly strived to meet the expectations of its stakeholders in the Cultural Affairs, Library \& Information Services, Sport and Recreation as well as that of civil society and other spheres of government.

The achievements were attained by ensuring that all systems and controls are in place and that Cultural Affairs, Library \& Archives as well as Sport and Recreation are guided to successfully fulfil their obligations to roll out service delivery to the people of Mpumalanga.

The highlights of some of the key achievements were as follows;

- Mpumalanga Cultural Xperience $2^{\text {nd }}$ edition was successfully hosted to enhance cultural diversity and promotion of tourism in the Province. The event had five (5) pillars and build up events with the participation of Traditional leaders "Amakhosi" taking a center stage.
- Coordinated eight (8) national commemorative days to promote human rights, reconciliation, cultural diversity and nation building.
- Two hundred and thirty eight (238) heritage sites assessed, graded and protected through SAHRIS in collaboration with the University of Pretoria and the Dutch Embassy which owns the NetherlandsSouth African Railway Company.
- Provision of library books and other related services to public libraries as well as completion and handover of three (3) new libraries at Verena, Zithabiseni and Balfour in order to provide equal opportunities and redress the imbalances of the past.
- Collaborated with community based structures on the implementation of key events and tournaments such as Loskop Marathon, Mpumalanga Cycling Tour and Innibos Festival.
- $\quad$ Coordinated twenty three (23) teams to participate in rural sport tournaments in partnership with Local Traditional Councils.
- $\quad$ Eleven thousand, three hundred and four (11 304) learners coordinated as part of school sport programme at district, provincial and national tournaments.
- One hundred and thirty three thousand, three hundred and sixty seven (133367) athletes participated in the community sport mass participation programme with key highlights on indigenous games, golden games and other recreation events.
- $\quad$ Sportequipment and attire was handed over to one hundred and twenty (120) schools, sixty (60) clubs and seventeen (17) local municipal hubs.
- Continued engagement with National Treasury in an effort to secure PPP investment for Cultural Hub and High Altitude Training Center and the processes are still work in progress.


## Challenges during the year

The economic situation of the country necessitated the rationalization of operations and had the effect of the non-filling of vacant posts in certain key positions. Despite this challenge the Department continued to perform well.

### 4.2. Overview of the financial results of the Department:

### 4.2.1. Departmental Receipts

| Programme Name | 2017/18 |  |  | 2016/17 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 | Final <br> Appropriation <br> R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 |
| Administration | 94516 | 94501 | 15 | 88327 | 89113 | (785) |
| Cultural Affairs | 95831 | 98517 | (2 686) | 106798 | 98046 | 8752 |
| Library and Archives | 194889 | 193222 | 1667 | 212925 | 191527 | 21398 |
| Sport and <br> Recreation | 66831 | 65803 | 1028 | 89450 | 89004 | 446 |
| Total | 452067 | 452043 | 24 | 497500 | 467690 | 29811 |

The Department has been allocated a total budget of R 452067 million in 2017/18 financial year and spent R452 043 million which constitute $100 \%$ of the total allocated budget. The underspending amount to R24 thousand of which significant portion is attributable to goods and services, machinery and equipment procured but not delivered and infrastructure projects in progress at year end.

### 4.2.2 Virements / Rollovers

The virement proposed for affected programmes declared below

## Programme 1: Administration

A total amount of R3.8 million has been shifted to defray excess spending on Programme 2: Cultural Affairs and Programme 3: Library and Archives

## Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

A total amount of R2.1 million has been shifted from Programme 1: Administration to defray excess spending on Programme 2: Cultural Affairs for goods and services

## Programme 3: Library and Archives

A total amount of R3.0 million has been shifted from Programme 4: Sports and Recreationas well as Programme1: Administration.

## Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

A total amount of R 1.3 million has been shifted to defray excess spending on Programme 3: Library and Archives Services for compensation of employees.

### 4.2.3. Rollover for 2017/18

The Department submitted a request to roll over for appropriated funds at the end of the year 2017/18.
The total amount requested by the Department amounts to R 904 thousand summarised below

## Goods and Services

An amount of R412 thousand from Programme 4 (Sports and Recreation) was not spent during the year due to late submission of source documents.

## Machinery and Equipment

An amount of R492 thousand from Programme 4 (Sports and Recreation) was not spent during the year due to late submission of source documents
4.3 New activities on the year 2017/18:

None.

### 4.4. Supply Chain Management.

None
4.5. Gift donations received in kind from non-related parties None

### 4.6. Exemptions and deviations received from National Treasury None

### 4.7. Other

None.

### 4.8. Acknowledgement/s or appreciation

The Accounting Officer would like to thank managers and staff who went an an extra mile to ensure that service delivery is not compromised regardless of the shortage of human capital in the key positions. The Department will continue to appreciate those selfless contribution while it re-organizes itself.

### 4.9 Approval

The Annual Financial Statements set out on page 192 to 319 have been approved by the Accounting Officer


Mr GS Ntombela
Accounting Officer
Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
Date: 31st July 2018

## 5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:
All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines of the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the Department for the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

Yours faithfully


Mr GS Ntombela
Accounting Officer
Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
Date: 31st July 2018

## 6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

### 6.1. Vision

A patriotic socially cohesive society

### 6.2. Mission

To promote social cohesion and nation building through culture, sport and information service to people of Mpumalanga

### 6.3. Values

- Caring
- Accountability
- Teamwork
- Integrity
- Creativity


## 7. LEGISLATIONS

| Legislations | Purpose of the legislation |
| :---: | :---: |
| The Constitution of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996 | To provide for promulgation of all legislations in the Republic. |
| Library Ordinance No. 20 of 1992 | To consolidate and amend the laws relating to the establishment, control and management of the library service, museum service and certain libraries and museums |
| Mpumalanga Arts and Culture Council ActNo 2 of 1999 | To establish a juristic body to be known as the Mpumalanga Arts and Culture Council; to determine its objectives, functions and method of work; to prescribe the manner in which it is to be managed and governed; to regulate its staff matters and financial affairs |
| National Sports Act No. 110 of 1998 | To provide for promotion and development of sport and recreation and the co-ordination of the relationships between Sport and Recreation South Africa and Sport Confederation, National federations and other agencies; to provide for measures aimed at correcting imbalances in sport and recreation; to provide for dispute resolution mechanisms in sport and recreation. |
| National Archives of South Africa No. 43 of 1996 | To provide for proper management and care of the records of governmental bodies and the preservation and use of archival heritage. |
| South African Library for the Blind Act No. 91 of 1998 | To provide library for the Blind, information services and printhandicapped readers |
| The National Library of South Africa Act No. 92 of 1998 | To provide for a library; for collecting, preserving, making available and promoting awareness of the documentary heritage. |
| National Heritage Resources Act No. 25 of 1999 | To promote good management of the Nations estate, and enable and encourage communities to nurture and conserve their legacy so that it may be bequeathed to future generations. To establish an Agency together with its Council, to co-ordinate and promote the management of heritage resources of South Africa. |
| South African Geographical Names Council Act No. 1180f 1998 | To establish a permanent advisory body to be responsible for arts and culture on the transformation and standardization of geographical names for official purposes |

### 7.1 Listing of Legislations

| Legislations | Purpose of the legislation |
| :--- | :--- |
| National Arts Council Act No. 25 of <br> 1999 | To establish a juristic person to be known as the National Arts <br> Council; to determine its objects, functions and method of work; <br> to prescribe the manner in which it is to be managed and <br> governed; to regulate its staff matters and financial affairs; and <br> to provide for matters connected therewith |
| National Heritage Council Act No.11 of <br> 1999 | To establish a juristic person to be known as the National <br> Heritage Council act; to determine its objects, functions and <br> method of work; to prescribe the manner in which it is to be <br> managed and governed; to regulate its staff matters and <br> financial affairs; and to provide for matters connected therewith. |
| Heraldry Act No. 18 of 1962 | To make provision for the establishment of a bureau of heraldry, <br> a heraldry committee and a heraldry council; for the registration <br> and protection of coats of arms, badges, other emblems, names <br> and uniforms; and for other incidental matters |
| National Film and Video Foundation Act <br> No. 73 of 1997 | To establish a juristic person to be known as the National film <br> and video foundation to determine its objects, functions and <br> method of work, to prescribe the manner in which it is to be <br> managed and governed; to regulate its staff matters and <br> financial affairs and to provide for matters connected therewith. |
| Pafety at Sport and Recreational Event |  |
| Act no.2 of 2010 | To provide for measures to safeguard the physical well-being <br> and safety of persons and property at sports, recreational, <br> religious, cultural, exhibition, organizational or similar events <br> held at stadiums, venues or along a route; to provide for the <br> accountability of event role-players; to provide for certain |
| prohibitions; to provide for the risk categorization of events; to |  |
| provide for the establishment of measures to deal with safety |  |
| and security at events |  |\(\left|\begin{array}{l}To provide for the recognition, implementation and furtherance <br>

of multilingualism in the Republic of South Africa; and the <br>
development of previously marginalized languages; to establish <br>
a Pan South African Language Board; and to provide for <br>
matters connected therewith.\end{array}\right|\)
8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE


None

## PART B:

## PERFORMANCE INFORMATION



## 1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, amongst the three programmes audited (Cultural Affairs, Library and Archive as well as Sport and Recreation) and no material finding were reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 192 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

## 2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

### 2.1 Service Delivery Environment

The National Department of Arts and Culture has drafted the South African Public Library and Information Services Bill, 2012. The Bill aims to -

- ensure consistency in the delivery of public library and information services in the country;
- put in place measures to ensure redress of the inequalities in the provision of public library and information services; and
- provide for principles, norms and standards for the provision of public library and information services.

The norms and standards proposed for a Basic Public Library suggest that the type of library must be 225m2, only be built when there is a population of 3800 people with a population density of 115 per m 2 . Conceptually, these are based on international norms, but the international norms and standards are structured quite differently. As already noted, they would normally use ranges: i.e. they would say "where there is a community between 2500 to 3800 people there should be a library between 180 and 300 m 2 etc." Norms and standard that use ranges are more practical when it comes to specifying minimum levels of a service, but they do not lend themselves to being used in a costing model.

Based on the Multi Index of Library Need (MILN) compiled by Cornerstone research in 2013, Bushbuckridge Local Municipality scores high that means it needs a library more than any other in the country. Amongst the top 20 Municipality with high MILN the Emalahleni Municipality also feature. It should be noted that the backlog of libraries could not be eradicated "overnight" due to budgetary constraints.

Hence, the Province make sure that in each financial year, a library is delivered withn Bushbuckridge Municipality. In the period under review, a library was construction was initiated at MP Stream, Kanyamazane and Masobye public library was completed due for completion in 2018/19 financial year. In addition planning for the new libraries due for construction was also completed at Thulamahashe, Standerton and Newtown.

The baseline of public libraries has remained 115 despite construction of the 3 new libraries since they were substituting existing container libraries facilities. Access was created to a total number of 14 libraries that offer services to the people living with sight disability and this number will be increased to 21 in the upcoming financial year in order to cover more scope. There are approximately 281 users that are being serviced. In addition there will be realignment of services to the neediest areas to limit the travelling cost.

Noting that the Province is predominantly rural in nature the rural sport programme has been launched in the Province. This is a tournament where Traditional Councils will play with each other to promote active participation in sport. The programme was piloted with two (2) Traditional Councils in Ehlanzeni that catered for Mbuyane and Msogwaba Traditional Council. The pilot programme was rolled out with success hence it will be extended to other Traditional Councils in the other regions Nkangala and Gert Sibande in the next financial year.

### 2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The Department reviewed its service delivery improvement plan. The plan focused on three selected services that needed to be improved namely: Transfers to Cultural Institutions, Transfers to Sports Structures and Provision of Library Materials.

- Turnaround time to transfer the funds to the structures took 10 months for cultural institutions and 9 months for sport institutions in 2016/17 and the plan for 2017/18 was to reduce the turnaround time to 3 months which was not achieved. This intervention will assist beneficiaries to plan and implement their projects effectively and timeously.
- The Department, through the Conditional Grant Community Library has a responsibility to support and transform community libraries, this including the Provision of library materials to 115 Public Libraries. In 2016/17 the Department facilitated and concluded the procurement of 21124 library materials which took over 12 months due to delays of internal processes and delivery of books. Books were not dispatched to Public Libraries because of the non availability of library system that was discontinued. This greatly affects the functioning of Public Libraries with regards to the availability of relevant and up to date library materials. The turnaround plan is to procure and dispatch books to all public libraries within 09 months which was not achieved in 2017/18.

The table below highlights the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

Main services and standards

| Main services | Beneficiaries | Current/actual <br> standard of <br> service | Desired <br> standard of <br> service | Actual achievement |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Transfer of <br> grants to 11 <br> Cultural <br> Institutions | Cultural institutions | 10 Provincial <br> Cultural <br> Institutions <br> received grant <br> within 12 <br> months | 6 Cultural <br> Institutions <br> received grant <br> within 3 months <br> (April -June) | 06 Cultural <br> Institutions received <br> grant within period of <br> 9 months <br> (Only 5 structures <br> received payment <br> within 3 months and <br> only 1 within 9 <br> months)) |


| Main services | Beneficiaries | Current/actual standard of service | Desired standard of service | Actual achievement |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Grant transfers to 4 sport structures | Community sports structures <br> - Loskop Marathon <br> - Cycling tournament <br> - Mpumalanga School Sport organisation <br> - Mpumalanga Sport Confederation | 4 Community based structures received grant after 9 months | 4 Community based structures received grant within 3 months(AprilJune) | 4 Community based structures received grant within 9 months (3 structures received payment within 3 months and only 1 within 9 months) |
| Provision of Library Materials to 115 Public Libraries | 115 Public Libraries | 115 Public Libraries 21124 Library materials were procured and not distributed to public after 12 months | 115 Public Libraries provided with 25000 library materials within 9 months | Not achieved <br> A total of 25892 books were procured and not distributed to public libraries due to non-availability of library system that was discontinued. |

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)

| Current/actual arrangements | Desired arrangements | Actual achievements |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 consultation meeting with each <br> institution before the grant transfer | Coordinate 2 meetings per <br> annum with Cultural <br> Institutions for consultation <br> and monitoring | 2 meetings coordinated with <br> Cultural Institutions for consultation <br> and monitoring |
| 5 meeting before grant transfer to <br> provide information on the <br> amounts and time frames for <br> transfer of grants | Coordinate 2 meetings per <br> annum to provide <br> information on the amounts |  |
| and time frames for transfer |  |  |
| of grants |  |  |$\quad$| Institutions for consultation and |
| :--- |
| monitoring |

Service delivery information tool

| Current/actual information tools | Desired information <br> tools | Actual achievements |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 meeting before grant transfer to <br> provide information on the amounts <br> and time frames for transfer of grants | Coordinate 2 meetings <br> per annum to provide <br> information on the <br> amounts and time frames <br> for transfer of grants | 2 Standing meeting before grant <br> transfer to provide information on <br> the amounts and time frames for <br> transfer of grants |
| 5 meeting before grant transfer to <br> provide information on the amounts <br> and time frames for transfer of grants | Coordinate 2 meetings <br> per annum to provide <br> information on the <br> amounts and time frames <br> for transfer of grants | Coordinate 2 meetings per annum <br> to provide information on the <br> amounts and time frames for <br> transfer of grants |
| 10 quality circles meetings per <br> quarter \& 4 quarterly IGR meetings <br> coordinated to provide information <br> on the budget, status of the process <br> of providing libraries and programme <br> management | 6 quality circles meetings <br> per quarter \& 4 quarterly <br> IGR meetings <br> coordinated to provide <br> information on the budget <br> , status of the process of <br> providing libraries and <br> programme management | 8 quality circles meetings per <br> quarter \& 1 quarterly IGR meetings <br> coordinated to provide information <br> on the budget, status of the <br> process of providing libraries and <br> programme management |

Complaints mechanism

| Current/actual complaints <br> mechanism | Desired complaints <br> mechanism | Actual achievements |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| All complaints should be directed in <br> writing to the Regional Heads and <br> resolved within 14 days and 21 days <br> in case/s appealed to the Chief <br> Director | Departmental <br> complaints/suggestion <br> boxes in all Departmental <br> service points <br> Complaints registers <br> All registered complaints <br> resolved within 21 days | No complaints related to the <br> transfers of grants and on provision <br> of library material were received in <br> the year 2017/18 |

### 2.3 Organisational environment

The Department managed to implement successfully most of its planned targets of the year that is under review. However, those achievements recorded required extra-ordinary measures due to the limitation of not having adequate staff compliments with only the post of Accounting Officer permanently filled.

The shortage emanates from existing moratorium that resulted on the abolishment of all vacated posts in the Departmental structure. Amongst the key position that has been vacated it includes the position of Accounting Officer, Senior Manager and Managers. Only the of Accounting Officer vacancy has been permanently filled. Request for funding of some of the key vacancies has been submitted to the Office of the Premier for consideration.

In order to mitigate the above shortage of staff the Department in the interim added functions to some of its managers and staff members. In the period under review there were no major external environmental factors such as strikes etc. that affected the services of the Department negatively.

### 2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

There were no key policy development and legislative changes. However, the Department participated in the initiative driven by National Department of Arts and Culture to review the White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage that might have effects on the future operations.

## 3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS

The Department has been mandated to lead Outcome 14: Nation Building and Social Cohesion as part of MTSF facilitation and implementation. Therefore, the Department has customized sub outcomes of nation building and social cohesion advocated by the National Development Plan as its strategic outcome oriented goals for the five years on the Strategic Plan 2015-2020.

The following achievements were recorded on each strategic outcome oriented goals of the Department:

## - Improved knowledge and upheld values enshrined in RSA Constitution

- Promoted human rights, reconciliation, cultural diversity and nation building through the host and support of 8 national commemorated days.
- Enhanced knowledge of the constitution through the roll out of 45 campaigns in all municipalities and 410 schools receiving preamble of the constitution to be recited at school assemblies.
- Coordinated three (3) Community Conversations/Dialogues sessions that benefited 338 people on issues of social cohesion and nation building.
* Equalize opportunities, inclusion and redress:
- Promoted heritage and culture through variety of activities that included;
$\checkmark$ Supported four (4) cultural preservation events of projects that promote Culture and Heritage.
$\checkmark$ Created jobs through arts and craft where 55 cooperatives and 214 youth were supported to promote heritage and culture as part of investment in the cultural and creative industries.
- Initiated campaigns to improve utilization of currently marginalized languages by ensuring speeches of the Executive Authority are also available in Siswati and isiNdebele. In addition the Department developed one (1) terminology list in IsiNdebele and Siswati to promote African literature.
- Facilitated the protection, conservation and promotion of heritage and museums in the Province through attraction of approximately 33109 visitors in the 3 museums who also got exposed to the temporary exhibitions staged.
- Improved literacy level in the province through provision of access to library service that increased from 114 to 115 as well as provision of necessary resources such as ICT and books to all of them.
- Social cohesion across society through increased interaction across race and class:
- Ensured that equal opportunities exist for all citizens of Mpumalanga to participate and excel in sport and recreation. The following are the activities that were achieved in this regard;
$\checkmark$ Coordinated 133367 people who participated in recreation activities and events, some of the high profile events includes; Loskop marathon with approximately 6000 athletes and 89 upcoming athletes, Provincial and National Indigenous Games festival, Big Walk and Recreation Day both at Mbombela Stadium.
$\checkmark$ Coordinated 11284 learners participating in school sport starting at district, provincial until national level. The Province is participating eight other Provinces on various seasons such as Autum and Winter.
$\checkmark$ Capacity building was given to all athletes that included learners and teams through training and involvement of 3 regional sport academies.
$\checkmark$ Enabled effective participation through the provision of sport equipments and attire to 120 schools, 60 clubs and 17 hubs which included an outside gym at Nkomazi, Kamhlushwa.
$\checkmark$ Staged 6 tournaments and leagues to foster club development in the following priority codes; Boxing, Netball, Volleyball, ABC Motsepe Play Offs, Basketball and Hockey local league.
- Active citizenry and broad-based leadership:
- Improved participation of community based structures in the roll out of Departmental projects and programmes that as follows:
$\checkmark$ Seven(7) Arts and Culture structures that are based in all municipalities
$\checkmark$ Four (4) structures for the development of Languages in the province (Mpumalanga Provincial Language Committee, Silulu National Lexicography Unit, Iziko lesiHlathululi-mezwi sesiNdebele and Mpumalanga Writers Association
$\checkmark$ Three (3) museum structures supported to keep museums open during weekend and holidays and host of national and international gold panning tournaments
$\checkmark$ Four (4) sport structures (Cycling tournament, Loskop marathon, MP School Sport Organization and MP Sport Confederation.

 efuepeundiw to әouinoid

> PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME
> Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { The purpose of this programme is to provide for the overall management and administrative support of the Department, in accordance with } \\
& \text { applicable National and Provincial policies, the Public Finance Management Act, the Public Service Act and other legislations and policies. } \\
& \text { The programme comprises of two sub-programmes; which are the Office of the MEC and Corporate Services. Corporate Services includes the } \\
& \text { following key sections, Office of the Head of the Department, Office of the Chief Financial Officer and General Manger: Administration. The } \\
& \text { divisions providing support functions includes; Planning and Programme Management, Communication, Human Resource Management, Legal and } \\
& \text { Security Services, International Relations, Transversal Services and Regional Administration. }
\end{aligned}
$$

Strategic objectives, performance indicators planned targets and actual achievements

| Programme Name: Administration |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Strategic Objective | Actual Achievement <br> 2016/17 | Planned Target <br> 2017/18 | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2017/18 | Deviation from <br> planned target to <br> Actual Achievement <br> for 2017/18 | Comment on <br> deviations |
| To co-ordinate planning, monitoring <br> and reporting on implementation of <br> departmental plans. | 2 | Annual Report and Annual <br> Performance Plan produced per <br> Annum | 2 | None | None |


| Programme Name: Administration |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Strategic Objective | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Achieve unqualified audit opinion on financial statements | Qualified audit opinion without matters of emphasis | Unqualified audit opinion without matters of emphasis | Unqualified audit opinion with matters of emphasis | Matters of emphasis | The Department will gradually move towards clean audit in the outer years |
| Hire, develop and retain the right people in the right positions for the Department throughout the planning period | 311 permanent \& 171 workforce retained | 420 workforce retained | 285 permanent \& 153 contract workforce retained | (18) | Target not achieved due to attrition |
| Successfully implement and realize benefits from ICT solutions in doing the work of the Department in line with ICT corporate governance framework by 2020 | 100\% | 100\% of ICT corporate Governance Framework | $100 \%$ of ICT corporate Governance Framework | None | None |
| To promote good corporate governance practices and management | Promoted overall good corporate governance and management (exception on HR \&SCM) | Promoted overall good corporate governance and management | Promoted overall good corporate governance and management | None | None |

Performance Indicators

| Sub - Programme : Strategic Management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Actual <br> Achievement <br> $2016 / 17$ | Planned <br> Target <br> $2017 / 18$ | Actual Achievement <br> 2017/18 | Deviation from planned <br> target to Actual <br> Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on <br> deviations |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | 1 | 1 | 1 APP approved and submitted to <br> OTP and Legislature on time | None | None |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of APP approved <br> and submitted to OTP and <br> Legislature on time | 4 | 4 Quarterly Performance Reports <br> approved by Executive Authority <br> and submitted to OTP and <br> Legislature within 30 days after the <br> end of the quarter | None | None |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Quarterly Performance <br> Reports approved by Executive <br> Authority and submitted to OTP and <br> Legislature within 30 days after the <br> end of the quarter | 4 | 1 | 1 Annual Report produced | None | None |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Annual Report <br> produced | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Sub - Programme : Office of the Chief Financial Officer |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of financial <br> Statements and reports produced <br> (PMG, IYM and IRM) | 36 | 36 | 36 Financial Statements and reports produced | None | None |
| \% of invoices paid within 30 days | $94 \%$ (2640 of 2804 invoices processed) | 100\% | Not achieved <br> 93.4\% of invoices paid within 30 days <br> (2703 of 2905 valid invoices paid) | (6.6\%) | Payment delayed due to inadequate cash flow since the Department rely on the tranche from conditional grant |


 efuejeundw to әouinoid

| Sub - Programme : Human Resource Management |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | Planned <br> Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of Internship, Learnership, workplace integrated and experiential learners enrolled | $\begin{aligned} & \quad 100 \% \\ & \text { (Total }-83 \text { of } \\ & 83 \text { enrolled) } \end{aligned}$ | 36 | Not Achieved <br> 28 Internship, Learnership, workplace integrated and experiential learners enrolled | (8) | Some interns declined the offer due to other external opportunities |
| Number of performance agreements entered between employer and employee by due dates | 461 | 420 | Not achieved <br> 375 performance agreements entered between employer and employee | (45) | Could not enforce full compliance due to the dispute between the employer and unions regarding the new proposed PMDS policy. An interim measure has since been agreed upon. |
| Number of training interventions conducted as per the workplace skills plan | 14 | 14 | 14 training interventions conducted as per the workplace skills plan | None | None |
| \% of disciplinary cases finalized within the timeframe | $50 \%$ (1 of 2 case received and resolved) | 100\% | $100 \%$ of disciplinary cases finalized within the timeframe <br> 1 of 1 disciplinary case finalized | None | None |
| \% of SMS members submitting financial disclosures | $90 \%$ (9 of 10 SMS members complied) | 100\% | $100 \%$ SMS members submitted financial disclosure | None | None |


| Sub - Programme : Information Technology Support |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2016/17 | Planned Target <br> 2017/18 | Actual <br> Achievement <br> $\mathbf{2 0 1 7 / 1 8}$ | Deviation from planned <br> target to Actual <br> Achievement for <br> 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of ICT Corporate <br> Governance Framework <br> phases completed | 2 | Phase 3 of the ICT <br> Governance Framework <br> completed <br> 6 of 6 requirement of <br> Phase 3 achieved | Not Achieved | (2) <br> Governance <br> Framework phases <br> completed | Delayed by the review of <br> phase 2 documents that will <br> enable transition to phase 3 <br> of the framework |


| Sub - Programme : Enterprise Risk Management |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Performance <br> Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2016/17 | Planned Target <br> 2017/18 | Actual Achievement <br> $\mathbf{2 0 1 7 / 1 8}$ | Deviation from planned <br> target to Actual <br> Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on <br> deviations |
| Approved risk plan and <br> Risk management <br> reports | 1 approved risk <br> implementation <br> plan and 4 Risk <br> management <br> reports | 4 quarter risk <br> review reports <br> Annual Risk <br> Assessment <br> report and risk <br> implementation <br> plan | Four (4) quarterly <br> risk review report <br> submitted to Risk <br> and Audit committee <br> and Annual Risk <br> Implementation Plan <br> concluded | None | None |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation

b) The new transitional agreement between the employer and labour union has been shared with staff members and they are expected to submit outstanding Performance Agreements and Assessments to be concluded in 2018/19
c) Phase 3 of ICT has been reprioritized for the next financial year
Changes to planned targets
There were no changes to the planned target on the period under review.
Linking performance with budgets
Programme expenditure

| Programme Name: Administration | 2017/18 |  |  | 2016/17 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | $\qquad$ | (Over)/Under <br> Expenditure <br> R'000 |
| Office of the MEC | 8639 | 8637 | 2 | 7369 | 7439 | (401) |
| Corporate Services | 85877 | 85864 | 13 | 80958 | 78252 | (384) |
| Total | 94516 | 94501 | 15 | 88327 | 89113 | (785) |

## Notes:

The programme provide executive support, strategic management support, human capital management and , financial management and procurement, legal support, communication and liaison, regional support services, security services and Employee Health and Welln

 ebuejeuindw to әouinoid
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs
The purpose of this programme is to promote cultural diversity for socio-economic development and transformation for the citizens of Mpumalanga.

| Sub programme | Purpose |
| :--- | :--- |
| Arts and Culture | Development, promotion and preservation of arts and culture in visual arts and craft, performing arts, art <br> technology, art industries and living culture. |
| Museums and Heritage | Development, conservation, preservation and promoting the heritage of the province through museum services <br> and heritage resource management. |
| Language Services | Development of historically marginalised languages, promotion of multi-lingualism. |

Strategic objectives, performance indicators planned targets and actual achievements

| Programme Name: Cultural Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Strategic objectives | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Promotion of human rights, reconciliation, cultural diversity and nation building | 18 | 17 municipalities | 17 municipalities benefitted on promotion of human rights, reconciliation, cultural diversity and nation building | None | None |
| Develop and promote Arts and Culture in the Province | 3 | 3 districts | 3 districts benefitted in the development and promotion of Arts and Culture in the Province | None | None |
| Develop Siswati and IsiNdebele and promote all official languages | 3 | 3 districts | 3 districts benefitted in the develop Siswati and IsiNdebele and promote all official languages | None | None |
| Protect, conserve and promote Heritage and Museums in the Province | 2 | 6 museums and 2 sites of historic significance | 6 museums and 2 sites of historic significance were protected, conserved and promoted | None | None |
| Sustain Cultural Institutions supported to deliver on Departmental programmes | 18 | 3 districts | 3 districts benefitted through the sustenance and support of Cultural Institutions supported to deliver on Departmental programmes | None | None |

ıед人 Ie！
 Province of Mpumalanga

| Performance indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Programme Name：Cultural Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016／17 | Planned Target 2017／18 | Actual Achievement 2017／18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017／18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of promotional interventions on promotion of national symbols and orders implemented <br> －Communities <br> －Schools | 2 | 2 promotional interventions on promotion of national symbols and orders implemented | 2 promotional interventions on promotion of national symbols and orders implemented <br> － 410 Preambles of the constitution delivered in schools <br> － 45 National symbols campaigns in communities | None | None |
| Number of community conversations／dialogues conducted | 3 | 3 community conversations／dialogues conducted | 3 Community conversation conducted <br> －Mindy Community Hall <br> －Emakhazeni LM <br> －Rooikopen Community Hall－Lekwa LM | None | None |
| Number of Cultural Hub phases established | The following activities were implemented； <br> －Extensive stakeholder mobilisation <br> －Geohydro investigation | PPP Procurement | The project is behind schedule due to the National Treasury that is considering submission．The Bankable feasibility study was submitted．This stage will be finalized after RFQ（Right of Qualification）activity has been satisfactory concluded． | PPP Procurement not achieved | Changes at National Treasury which is a regulator had a negative effect to the pace of the project |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year



| Programme Name: Cultural Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
|  |  | Implementation of bulk services | The implementation of bulk services were put on hold <br> 4 bore holes have been drilled for the provision of bulk water supply | Bulk services incomplete | Funds were moved during Provincial Treasury budget adjustment for other priorities |
| Number of Mpumalanga Cultural Festival hosted to celebrate diverse culture and heritage | Mpumalanga Cultural Festival hosted | Mpumalanga Cultural Festival hosted to celebrate diverse culture and heritage | Hosted successful $2^{\text {nd }}$ Mpumalanga Cultural Festival to celebrate diverse culture and heritage <br> Main pillars of the festival: <br> - Carnival and Traditional Festival <br> - (MRM) Prayer and Gospel Xperience <br> - Music Festival <br> - Sunday Soul Session <br> Build up events of the festival: <br> - Russia and SA season <br> - Comedy in partnership with Emnotweni <br> - eKasi Xperience with CATHSSETA <br> - Fun Run partnership with Nelspruit Marathon Club <br> - Children Festival in partnership with FNB | None | None |

ıеә人 Ie!
 Province of Mpumalanga

| Programme Name: Cultural Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of projects that promote Culture and Heritage supported <br> - Miss Culture Indoni <br> - Umkhosi woMhlanga <br> - Komjekejeke <br> - Erholweni | 3 | 4 projects that promote Culture and Heritage supported <br> - Miss Culture Indoni <br> - Umkhosi woMhlanga <br> - Komjekejeke <br> - Erholweni | 4 Heritage projects supported <br> - Provincial Miss Culture Indoni 2-16 July 2017 <br> - Umkhosi womhlanga - 9th December 2017 <br> - Erholweni Cultural Event - 19th Dec 2017 <br> - Komjekejeke Event - 3rd March 2018 | None | None |
| Number of community cultural structures supported <br> - Innibos Festival <br> - CCIFSA (as part of OVS) <br> - Izithethe <br> - SANCTA <br> - CMDA <br> - Big Fish Arts | 10 | 6 community cultural structures supported <br> - Innibos Festival <br> - CCIFSA (as part of OVS) <br> - Izithethe <br> - SANCTA <br> - CMDA <br> - Big Fish Arts | 7 community cultural structures supported <br> - Innibos Festival <br> - Cultural and Creative Industry Federation of SA CCIFSA (as part of Operation Vuka Sisebente) <br> - Izithethe Arts Institute <br> - Caterbridge Music Development Academy (CMDA) <br> - Big Fish Arts <br> - South African National Community Theatre Association (SANCTA) <br> - Melokuhle Entertainment was included and supported as additional Community structure. | 1 | Additional structure Melokuhle Entertainment was supported due to external demand for the cultural event in Gert Sibande |


 Province of Mpumalanga

| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of arts and craft cooperatives supported to promote heritage and culture as part of investment in the cultural and creative industries | 30 | 30 | 54 arts and craft cooperatives supported <br> - 30 Cooperatives attended Mpumalanga Agriculture Show <br> - 24 cooperatives attended Business and Arts South training on business and entrepreneul skills | 24 | Exceeded the target due to partnership with Business and Arts South Africa. The Department provided accommodation and conferencing while other cost were carried by the partner |
| Number of EPWP jobs opportunities created | 373 | 203 | 214 jobs opportunities created | 11 | The target was adjusted to accommodate the grant allocation |


 Province of Mpumalanga

| Sub-programme: | s Manage | nd Special Projects |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| National and historical days celebrated <br> - Freedom day <br> - May Day <br> - Africa Day <br> - Youth Day <br> - Women's Day <br> - Heritage Day <br> - Reconciliation Day <br> - Human Rights Day | 8 | 8 national and historical days celebrated <br> - Freedom day <br> - May Day <br> - Africa Day <br> - Youth Day <br> - Women's Day <br> - Heritage Day <br> - Reconciliation Day <br> - Human Rights Day | 8 national and historical days celebrated <br> - Freedom day - Dr JS Moroka LM <br> - May Day - Nkomazi LM <br> - Africa Day - Chief Albert Luthuli LM <br> - Youth Day - Nkomazi LM <br> - Women's Day - Mskukaligwa LM <br> - Heritage Day - Dr JS Moroka LM <br> - National Day of Reconciliation City of Mbombela <br> - Human Rights Day - Govan Mbeki LM | None | None |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Fir
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and

| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Actual Achievement } \\ & \text { 2017/18 } \end{aligned}$ | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of official correspondence or speeches translated to transform the utilization of currently marginalised languages | 8 | 8 | 8 official correspondence translated <br> - Women's Day celebration Speech <br> - Opening of Zithabiseni Library speech <br> - Freedom Day Speech <br> - Policy and Budget speech <br> - Africa day speech <br> - Youth Day Speech <br> - National Day of Reconciliation hosted in partnership with Department of Correctional service at Barberton prison <br> - Library week celebration speech | None | None |
| Number of terminology list developed | 1 | 1 | 1 terminology list developed in IsiNdebele and Siswati | None | None |


| Sub-programme: Language Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of language coordinating structures supported <br> - MPUWA <br> - MPLC <br> - Silulu SeSiswati <br> - IsiNdebele Dictionary Unit | 4 | 4 | 4 Support structures supported <br> - Mpumalanga Provincial Language Committee for the development of literature in the indigenous languages of the province. <br> - Silulu National Lexicography Unit for the development of Siswati dictionaries <br> - Iziko Lesihlathululi-Mezwi SesiNdebele for the development of IsiNdebele dictionaries <br> - Mpumalanga Provincial Language committee for carrying out language awareness projects and advising MEC on Language Matters in the Province | None | None |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Fir Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and

| Sub-programme: Museum Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of community outreach programmes conducted in museums | 3 | 17 | 17 outreach programmes conducted: <br> - 27994 Brochures distributed at Pilgrim's Rest, Barberton, Kghodwana, Tourism centres, and during Departmental events. <br> - Mounted an exhibition stand at Durban's Tourism Indaba to target international market. <br> - 39 Schools visited <br> - Hosted a night-time heritage walk and tour of the Museums to approximately 50 guests in Barberton to celebrate Museum Day. <br> - Conducted an awareness programme for 42 Pilgrim's Rest hawkers and car washers in celebration of Museum Day. <br> - Launched post box exhibition in Pilgrim's Rest. <br> - In partnership with the Gold Panning Association, Pilgrim Rest Museum put up a stall at Innibos festival to market the museum and gold panning. <br> - Produced a DVD on OR Tambo which is played for visitors at Barberton Museum. <br> - Hosted a geotrail tour for 12 youths at Barberton in celebration of heritage month. | None | None |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Fir Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport ana

| Sub-programme: Museum Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
|  |  |  | - Exhibition at Barberton local shopping center <br> - Put up stall at Greenstone Trading Post flea market. <br> - Displayed the Mjindini Liberation struggle exhibition at Emjindini Library. <br> - Visited Bushbuckridge Municipal offices, Hazyview Tourism center, and Burgersfort to market Pilgrim's Rest. <br> - Targeted King Silamba Commemoration to market Kghodwana Cultural Village \& Museum. <br> - Hosted heritage consultants in Pilgrim's Rest on gold panning outreach. <br> - Mounted an exhibition on African Culture in Russia. <br> - Conducted an awareness for Kghodwana Cultural Village \& Museum to target community members during the cabinet |  |  |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Fir Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and

| Sub-programme: Museum Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of provincial museums rendering services <br> - Barberton <br> - Pilgrims Rest <br> - Kghodwana | 3 | 3 | 3 museums rendered services: <br> - Provided guided tours to 33109 museum visitors and school groups at Pilgrim's Rest, Barberton, and Kghodwana. <br> - Conducted research on OR Tambo and AmaNdebele. | None | None |
| Number of museums provided with maintenance <br> - Barberton <br> - Pilgrims Rest <br> - Kghodwana <br> - Nomoya Masilela | 3 | 4 | 2 museums provided with maintenance <br> - 4 Traditional huts renovated at Kghodwana <br> - Roof renovated at Nomoya Masilela Museum | (2) | 2 museums renovation still outstanding because of delays in the finalization of Bill of Quantities (BoQ) and appointment of contractors for Barberton and Pilgrim's Rest museums. |
| Number of museum community structures supported <br> - Friends of Barberton <br> - Friends of Pilgrim's Rest <br> - SA Gold Panning Association | 3 | 3 | 3 museum community structures supported: <br> - SA Gold Panning Association <br> - Friends of Barberton <br> - Friends of Pilgrim's Rest | None | None |


| Sub-programme: Heritage |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Planned } \\ & \text { Target } \\ & \text { 2017/18 } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of practitioners benefiting from heritage and museums capacity building opportunities | 46 | 30 | 37 practitioners were capacitated on "Writing collection management policy" | 7 | Exceeded the target due to the demand for the service |
| Number of heritage outreach/educational programmes coordinated through MHRA \& PGNC | 3 | 3 | 3 Capacity training programmes coordinated: <br> - Collaborated with SAGNC in hosting a provincial workshop for municipalities on the "Transformation of Heritage Landscape through standardization of Geographic Names" on the 27 July 2017. <br> - Coordinated workshop on geographic features for Councillors in Thaba Chweu Municipality. <br> - Targeted government departments and municipalities to capacitate them on heritage resources and geographic features at Nkangala District Municipality. | None | None |
| Number of heritage sites assessed for protection through MHRA | 6 | 6 | 238 heritage sites assessed for provisional protection: <br> - Mpumalanga NZASM Sites were assessed, graded and protected through SAHRIS | 232 | Overachievement was due to collaboration with the University of Pretoria and the Dutch Embassy which owns the NZASM heritage. |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Fir Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport ana

| Sub-programme: Heritage |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of geographical names and features reviewed | 8 | 5 | 6 Geographical names reviewed by Mpumalanga Provincial Geographic Names Committee and submitted for approval to SA Geographic Names Council. All names submitted are from Thembisile Hani Local Municipality <br> - Ekuthuleni from Tweefontein N . <br> - Somaroborho from Somarobogo (spelling correction) <br> - Sibonukhanya from Zusterhoek <br> - Mabhoko Village (new registration) <br> - Vezubuhle (new registration) <br> - Luthuli Village (new registration) | 1 | Exceeded the target due to more names that were received from Thembisile Hani Municipality |
| Number of oral history projects undertaken | 1 | 2 | 2 Time Travel oral history project undertaken <br> - Partnered with Freedom Park in celebration of King Nyabela, King Mampuru, and former president OR Tambo at Kghodwana Cultural Village and Museum. Tagerted audience included amongst others learners, traditional leaders and healers, and Departments. <br> - Time travel oral history on potato boycott conducetd in Bethal prison and attended by 97 learners. | None | None |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance funds for the bulk services will be reallocated after conclusion of PPP

[^0]\[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\text { Annual Report for 2017/18 Fir } \\
\text { Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and } \\
\text { Province of } \Lambda
\end{array}
$$
\]

| Sub-programme: Heritage |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of National and historical days celebrated <br> - 31st Samora Machel commemoration <br> - $68^{\text {th }}$ Waterval Boven Commemoration | 3 | 2 | 2 National and historical days celebrated <br> - 31 st Samora Machel commemoration, <br> - $68^{\text {th }}$ Waterval Boven train disaster commemoration | None | None |

a) A new Transactional Advisor has been appointed and the activities of PPP arrangement have been reprioritized for 2018/19 financial year and

| Programme Name: Cultural Affairs | 2017/18 |  |  | 2016/17 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 |
| Management | 1768 | 1772 | (4) | 1732 | 1669 | 693 |
| Arts and Culture | 72256 | 74905 | (2 649) | 83802 | 74902 | 8900 |
| Museum and heritage | 19195 | 19193 | 2 | 18587 | 19061 | 474 |
| Language services | 2612 | 2647 | (35) | 2677 | 2414 | 263 |
| Total | 95831 | 98517 | (2 686) | 106798 | 98046 | 8752 |

Linking performance with budgets
Programme expenditure
Notes:
The programme is responsible for management of key subprograms and implementation of projects linked to Arts and Culture, Museum and Heritage and Language Services. The programme was allocated R95 831 million for the year under review and spent R98 517 million. The programme was able to achieve its planned outcomes despite the inadequate financial resources allocated.
4.3. Programme 3: Library and Archives



 éfuejewindin to әouinioid

| Performance indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sub-programme: Library Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achieve ment 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of new libraries built | 3 | 3 | 3 new libraries built <br> - Boekenhouthoek/ Zithabiseni 100\% complete <br> - Verena100\% complete <br> - Balfour 100\% complete | None | None |
| Number of new libraries under construction due for completion in the following year 2018/19 | 3 | $4$ <br> (each library to be at $80 \%$ complete stage) | Not achieved 1 project was $93 \%$ complete. <br> The 4 new libraries under construction due for completion in the following year 2018/19 : <br> - Thubelihle - $12 \%$ <br> - MP Stream - 36\% <br> - Kanyamazane-70\% <br> - Masobye-93\% | 3 <br> Contruction started in all sites as planned and could not reach the projected completion stage. | Projected stage 80\% of completion could not be achieved due to varying reasons however they will be completed in 2018/19 as planned |
| Number of existing facility upgraded for public library purposes | 2 | 2 | Not achieved <br> 2 existing facilities upgrades in progress <br> - Mishitting Regional Library - 60\% <br> - Standerton Regional Library - 65\% | None | Slow progress by contractor to deliver with inadequate support by the engineer who has already been reprimanded |


 Province of Mpumalanga

| Sub-programme: Library Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of new Libraries at plenary stage for construction and upgrade in the following year 2018/19 <br> - Thulamahashe (Bushbuckridge) <br> - Chromeville (Steve Tshwete) <br> - Standerton Public Library(Lekwa) <br> - Mbombela (Upgrade) | 4 | 4 | 4 new libraries at plenary stage completed <br> - Thulamashe <br> - Standerton <br> - Chromeville (Newtown) <br> - Mbombela (Feasibility study completed) | None | None |
| Number of municipal libraries maintained | 6 | 7 | 7 municipal libraries maintenance completed <br> - Khululwazi (Chief Albert Luthuli) <br> - Wesselton (Msukaligwa) <br> - Ekulindeni (Chief Albert Luthuli) <br> - Siyabuswa (Dr JS Moroka) <br> - Delmas (Victor Khanye) <br> - Botleng (Victor Khanye) <br> - Vukuzakhe (Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme) | None | None |


 Province of Mpumalanga

| Sub-programme: Library Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of library materials procured | 21124 | 25000 | 25892 Library materials procured | 892 | Exceeded with Library Materials due to increased demand |
| Number of libraries offering services to the blind | 14 | 14 | 14 libraries offering services to the blind supported <br> - Siyabuswa <br> - Mhluzi <br> - Emalahleni <br> - Mashishing <br> - Kamaqhekeza <br> - Mkhondo <br> - Volksrust <br> - Mbombela <br> - Msogwaba <br> - Maphotla <br> - Gerald Sekoto <br> - Secunda <br> - Ermelo <br> - Mafemane | None | None |


 Province of Mpumalanga

| Sub-programme: Library Services |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2016/17 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Planned } \\ & \text { Target } \\ & \text { 2017/18 } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of community outreach programmes in libraries conducted | 18 | 17 | 18 community outreach programmes in libraries conducted <br> - Emtfuntini Public Library (Nkomazi Municipality) <br> - Somuhle Public Library (Nkomazi Municipality) <br> - Marapyane Public Library (Dr JS Moroka Municipality) <br> - Valencia Public Library (City of Mbombela) <br> - Kwazanele Public Library (Msukaligwa Municipality) <br> - Emakhazeni Public Library (Emakhazeni Municipality) <br> - Amersfort Public Library (Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Municipality) <br> - Morgenzon Public Library (Lekwa Municipality) <br> - Mhluzi Public Library (Steve Tshwete Municipality) <br> - Emalahleni Public Library (Emalahleni Municipality). <br> - Thistle Gove Public Library (Goven Mbeki Municipality) | - 1 Somuhle Public Library (Nkomazi Municipality) | The variance was as result of the need to increase the the culture of reading in rural areas. |

ıеә人 Ie! Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement 2016/17 | Planned <br> Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | - Sabie Public Library (Thaba Chweu Municipality). <br> - Nthoroane Public Library (Dipaleseng Municipality). <br> - Acornhoek Public Library (Bushbuckridge Municipality). <br> - Zithabiseni Public Library (Thembisile Hani Municipality). <br> - Botleng Library (Victor Khanye) <br> - Amsterdam Library (Mkhondo) <br> - Ezenzeleni Public Library (Chief Albert Luthuli) |  |  |
| Number of library training programmes conducted to capacitate the librarians | 11 | 4 | 4 library training programmes to capacitate the Librarians | None | None |
| Number of community libraries maintained and provided with ICT services <br> - Internet and Wi Fi <br> - Head Count System <br> - Multipurpose Copier <br> - Computers | 114 | 115 | Not achieved <br> 80 Libraries are provided with Internet and Wi Fi, Head Count System, Multipurpose Copier and Computers | Deviation was as follows: 35 libraries were not provided with the ICT services. | ICT challenges were as follows: <br> - Delayed appointment of ICT service providers. |


| Sub -programme: Archives services |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement 2016/17 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Planned } \\ & \text { Target } \\ & 2017 / 18 \end{aligned}$ | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of records classification Systems / file plan approved for government bodies | 3 | 1 | 1 record classification Systems / file plan approved for government body <br> - Victor Khanye | None | None |
| Number of government bodies inspected on compliance to record management | 38 | 39 | 39 government bodies inspected | None | None |
| Number of records management practitioners benefiting from capacity building opportunities | 30 | 30 | 32 Records Managers were trained on Records Management Disaster recovery Plan | 2 | Exceeded target due to the increase demand for the service |
| Number of community outreach programmes in archives conducted | 3 | 3 | 3 community outreach programmes in archives conducted. <br> - Ehlanzeni benefited Thulamahashe, Rolle, Sabie and Loueville <br> - National Archives Awareness Week Programme in Nkangala District, Dr JS Moroka <br> - Gert Sibande District: (Areas covered include: Ntombe, Moolman, Kormandale, Perdekop and Wakkerstrom) | None | None |

 énuejeundiwn to әouinoid

| Sub -programme: Archives services |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement 2016/17 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { Planned } \\ \text { Target } \\ 2017 / 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of oral history projects undertaken | 1 Oral History Conference in Middelburg, <br> Steve Tshwete Municipality on the 15 <br> December 2016 | 1 | 1 Oral history projects conducted <br> - Oral History conference hosted in Msukaligwa, Gert Sibande District | None | None |
| Number of client institutions documents transferred to the provincial repository to be archived | Not Achieved | 1 | Not Achieved | (1) | Lack of personnel to carry out the process |

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

> - Contractor for new libraries and upgrades will catch up and library to be completed in 2018/19 as planned - Targetet to transfer of documents to archive will be reprioritized in the next financial year considering available resources Changes to planned targets

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
Province of Mpumalanga
Linking performance with budgets

| Programme Name: Library \& Archives | 2017/18 |  |  | 2016/17 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 |
| Management | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Library Services | 191379 | 189722 | 1657 | 203031 | 188429 | 14602 |
| Archives Services | 3510 | 3500 | 10 | 9894 | 3098 | 6796 |
| Total | 194889 | 193222 | 1667 | 212925 | 191527 | 21398 |

Notes:
The programme is responsible for management of key subprograms and implementation of projects linked to Library, Information and Archives Services.
The programme was allocated R194 889 million for the year under review and spent R193 222 million. The capital projects in progress are being monitored
to ensure completion within agreed time frames and goods and services procured will be delivered in the first quarter.
4.4. Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

- The purpose of this programme is to develop and enhance the sporting and recreation capabilities of the people of Mpumalanga.
Purpose
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| 4.4. Programme 4: Sport and Recreation <br> - The purpose of this programme is to develop and enhance the sporting and recreation capabilities of the people of Mpumala |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| sub programme ${ }^{\text {P }}$ |  | Purpose |  |  |  |
| Sport Fa |  | Facilitate establishment and support of sport structures and institutions. |  |  |  |
| Community Sport \& Recreation ${ }^{\text {Im }}$ |  | Improvement of the quality of life for the people of Mpumalanga by promoting recreational activities. |  |  |  |
| School Sport D |  | Development of Sport at school level by providing support and organizing school competitions |  |  |  |
| Club Development |  | Development of sport at club level |  |  |  |
| Strategic objectives, performance indicators planned targets and actual achievements |  |  |  |  |  |
| Programme Name: Sport and Recreation |  |  |  |  |  |
| Strategic objectives | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Increased access to Sport Infrastructure | 3 | 1 district | 1 district access Sport Infrastructure through Municipal Infrastructure grant | None | None |
| Increased athletes participating in community sport in the Province | 135107 | 118000 | 133367 people actively participated | 15367 | Exceeded the target due to partnership with other Departments and Municipalities on sport related events |

ィеә人 Ie!


| Programme Name: Sport and Recreation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Strategic objectives | Actual <br> Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Improved competitiveness of learners in school sport | Aggregate position 4 of 9 Province | Position 6 out of 9 Provinces | Aggregate position 8 of 9 Province <br> Tournaments divided into three seasons <br> Winter Games - position 7 <br> Summer Games - position 6 <br> Autumn Games - 3 | (2) | The province excelled in gymnastics |
| Sustain and support Sport and Recreation Structures | 3 | 3 districts | 3 districts benefited in the support to sustain Sport and Recreation Structures | None | None |
| Improved number of athletes participating at National and International championships | 1 | 3 | 55 athletes participated at the Swimming National Championships in Polokwane. In addition the athletes won 42 medals which are as follows:12 gold, 14 silver, 16 bronze medals, at South African Schools Swimming Championships in Polokwane and currently training with the squad that will represent the country internationally. | 52 | The was an increased demand from athletes |

Annual Report for 2017／18 Financial Year
 Province of Mpumalanga

| Performance Indicators |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sub－programme：Sport |  |  |  |  |  |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016／17 | Planned Target 2017／18 | Actual Achievement 2017／18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017／18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of phases for High Altitude Training Centre established | The following activities were implemented； <br> －Extensive stakeholder mobilisation in the country and SADC of which 3 countries have already pledged their support for the projects <br> －Statistics of each code from SADC as part of the requirement for utilization has been secured <br> －Memorandum of Agreement between DCSR and DoE has been concluded <br> －Submission for stage 1： Feasibility study was submitted to National Treasury for approval | Phase 1 High <br> Altitude <br> Training <br> Centre established <br> PPP <br> Procurement | The project is behind schedule due to the National Treasury that is considering submission．The Bankable feasibility study was submitted．This stage will be finalized after RFQ（Right of Qualification）activity has been satisfactory concluded． | PPP Procurement not achieved | Changes at National Treasury which is a regulator had a negative effect to the pace of the project |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
 Province of Mpumalanga

| Sub-programme: Sport |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Planned } \\ & \text { Target } \\ & 2017 / 18 \end{aligned}$ | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of sports and recreation bodies receiving financial and non-financial support in an effort to assist them in meeting transformation target <br> - Cycling tournament <br> - Loskop marathon <br> - MP School Sport Organization <br> - MP Sport Confederation | 4 | 4 | 4 sports and recreation bodies receiving financial and nonfinancial support <br> - Cycling tournament <br> - Loskop marathon <br> - MP School Sport Organization <br> - MP Sport Confederation activities has been supported through internal procurement of their needs | None | None |
| Number of domestic competitions supported | 3 | 2 | 2 domestic competitions supported <br> - Mbombela Umsebe Soccer Spectacular <br> - Football match Mozambique versus Mpumalanga Legends | None | None |

 Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| Sub-programme: School Sport |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement <br> $2016 / 17$ | Planned Target <br> $2017 / 18$ | Actual Achievement <br> 2017/18 | Deviation from planned <br> target to Actual <br> Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on <br> deviations |
| Number of learners <br> participating in school sport <br> tournaments at a district <br> level | 5607 | 8000 | 8167 Learners Participated at <br> district tournament <br> Ehlanzeni <br> Gert Sibande <br> Bohlabela <br> Nkangala | Exceeded target due to <br> increased demand of the <br> service |  |
| Number of learners <br> participating in school sport <br> tournaments at a provincial <br> level | 1347 | 2000 | 2023 learners participated at <br> Provincial tournament | 23 | Exceeded target due to <br> increased demand of the <br> service |
| Number of learners <br> supported to participate in <br> the National School Sport <br> Championship | 828 | 1100 | 1114 learners supported to <br> participate in the National School <br> Sport Championship |  | 14 |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| Sub - programme: School Sport |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Numbers of people trained to deliver school sport | 280 | 240 | 254 People trained to deliver school sport programme | 14 | Exceeded target by 14 due to increased demand of the service |
| Number of schools provided with sport equipment and / or attire as per established norms and standards | 160 | 120 | 120 schools provided with sport equipment and / or attire as per established norms and standards | None | None |
| Number of school sport coordinators implementing school sport programme | 33 | 16 | 16 school sport coordinators implementing school sport programme | None | None |
| Number of school sport structures supported | 16 | 19 | 19 Structures supported <br> - Bohlabela district summer code meeting <br> - Provincial chess AGM <br> - Provincial Basketball AGM <br> - MPUSSO Regional AGM (Gert Sibande) <br> - Provincial summer code meeting <br> - MPUSSO Regional AGM (Ehlanzeni) <br> - Athletics Executive Meeting | None | None |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation

| Sub - programme: School Sport |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement 2016/17 |  | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
|  |  |  | 4x Joint District technical task <br> * team winter codes meetings <br> - Provincial swimming AGM <br> - Provincial winter codes meetings <br> - School Sport Codes and MPUSSO meeting <br> - Athletics Meetings <br> - Provincial school sport plenary meeting <br> - Table tennis AGM <br> - Volleyball <br> - Chess |  |  |


 évejewindiv to әouinoid

| Sub - Programme : Community Sport and Recreation:Siyadlala |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of active recreation events organized and implemented | 3 | 4 | 4 Active recreation events organized <br> - Provincial Indigenous Games <br> - Provincial Golden games <br> - Big walk <br> - Recreation day | None | None |
| Number of people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events | 135107 | 118000 | 133367 people actively participating in organised sport and active recreation events | 15367 | Exceeded target due to increased demand of the service |
| Numbers of people in the hubs trained to deliver Siyadlala in the Mass Participation Programme | 121 | 120 | 120 people trained in <br> - Jukskei Code Specific <br> - Sport Club Administration <br> - Facilitators training <br> - Events Management Training | None | None |
| Number of indigenous games clubs participating in Indigenous games tournaments | None | 108 | 108 Indigenous games clubs participated in indigenous games tournament | None | None |
| Number of hubs provided with equipment and/or attire as per established norms and standards | 18 | 17 | 17 hubs provided with equipment and/or attire as per established norms and standards | None | None |


 Province of Mpumalanga

| Sub - Programme : Community Sport and Recreation:Club Development |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement 2016/17 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Planned Target } \\ & \text { 2017/18 } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of local leagues supported | 8 | 6 | 6 Local league supported <br> - Volleyball, <br> - Boxing and <br> - Netball <br> - Basketball <br> - ABC Motsepe play offs for Arckonbush United FC <br> - Hockey local league | None | None |
| Number of people trained to deliver club development programme | 120 | 120 | 123 People trained to deliver Club Development Programme for Football D Licence Coaching. <br> - Financial management <br> - Netball level 1 <br> - Boxing referee and judges course | 3 | Exceeded the target due to increase demand |
| Number of clubs participating in the rural sport development programme | None | 23 | 23 clubs participated in rural sport development programme | None | None |
| Number of clubs provided with equipment and / or attire as per established norms and standards | 60 | 60 | 60 clubs Provided with equipment and / or attire as per established norms and standards | None | None |


| Sub - Programme : Community Sport and Recreation:Club Development |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Planned Target } \\ & \text { 2017/18 } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| Number of athletes supported through the academies scientific support programme | 154 | 150 | 151 Athletes supported through the Academies Scientific Support Programme. Training camp for football | 1 | Exceed by 1 due to the demand of the service |
| Number of Sport Academies Supported | 3 | 3 | 3 Sport Academies Supported <br> - Kanyamazane - Ehlanzeni <br> - Lilian Ngoyi - Gert Sibande <br> - Hockey farm - Nkangala | None | None |
| Number of people trained to deliver the sport academy programme | 50 | 50 | 50 People trained to deliver the Sport Academy Programme on Talent Identification and Anti-doping drug free sport | None | None |
| Number of Sport Focus Schools supported | 4 | 5 | 5 Sport focus schools supported <br> - Lowveld High School <br> - Ligbron Academy of Technology <br> - Hoerskool Rob Ferreira <br> - Hoerskool Lydenburg <br> - Hoerskool General Hertzog | None | None |
| Number of sport and active recreation projects implemented by Provincial Sports Confederation | 21 | 20 | 20 Sport council projects supported: <br> - Thaba Chweu <br> - Nkomazi | None | None |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year


| Sub - Programme : Community Sport and Recreation:Club Development |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual Achievement 2016/17 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Planned Target } \\ & \text { 2017/18 } \end{aligned}$ | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
|  |  |  | - Mbombela <br> - Govan Mbeki <br> - Chief albert Luthuli <br> - Msukaligwa <br> - Steve Tshwete <br> - Emakhazeni <br> - Victor khanye <br> - Ehlanzeni <br> - Gert Sibande <br> - Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme <br> - Dipaliseng <br> - Lekwa <br> - Mkhondo <br> - Bushbuckridge <br> - Emalahleni <br> - Thembisile Hani <br> - Dr JS Moroka <br> - Nkangala Regional office |  |  |
| Number of provincial sport programmes implemented <br> - Indigenous training Camp | 2 | 3 | Not Achieved <br> 2 provincial sport programmes | (1) | School Sport Awards not achieved because of shortage of funds after cost escalated in participation in |


| Sub - Programme : Community Sport and Recreation:Club Development |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Performance Indicator | Actual <br> Achievement <br> 2016/17 | Planned Target 2017/18 | Actual Achievement 2017/18 | Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2017/18 | Comment on deviations |
| - Outdoor gym in Nkangala-Emakhazeni-Belfast (Siyathuthuka) <br> - Schools Sport Awards |  |  | implemented <br> - Provincial Training camp <br> - Outdoor gym installed in Thembisile Hani Local Municipality |  | National School Sport Summer Games |
| Number of branding material procured as per specifications for rural sport programme | None | 20 | 136 branding material procured as per specifications for rural sport programme | 116 | More branding was acquired to intensify marketing after introduction of rural sport development programme |
| Number of coordinators implementing community sport programme | 52 | 38 | Not achieved <br> 33 coordinators appointed | (5) | Other coordinators resigned due to other better opportunities |

## Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- A new transactional advisor has been appointed and activities of PPP arrangements have been reprioritized for the 2018/19 financial year and funds for
- School sport awards programme has been withdrawn and reprioritzed for the next financial year
* Re-organized the existing personnel to balance service delivery. No replacement will be made to balance the budget shortfall on grant COE


## Changes to planned targets

- There were no changes to planned targets on the period under review.

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
Province of Mpumalanga
Linking performance with budgets

| Programme Name: | 2017/18 |  |  | 2016/17 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 |
| Management | 2528 | 2522 | 6 | 2795 | 2962 | (167) |
| Sport | 14697 | 15433 | (736) | 37691 | 37512 | 179 |
| Recreation | 27148 | 25440 | 1708 | 25436 | 22630 | 2806 |
| School Sport | 22458 | 22408 | 50 | 23528 | 25900 | (2 372) |
| Total | 66831 | 65803 | 1028 | 89450 | 89004 | 446 |

Notes:

- The programme is responsible for management of key subprograms and implementation of projects linked to Sports, Recreation and School Sport. The programme was allocated R66 831 million for the year under review and spent R65 803 million. The programme was able to achieve almost all its planned
outcomes for the year under review.


## 5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

### 5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

None
5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Name of transferee | Type of organisation | Purpose for which the funds were used | Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA | Amount transferred (R'000) | Amount spent by the entity (R'000) | Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1. Izithethe Arts Institute | NPO | Music Development | Yes | 200 | 200 | None |
| 2. Caster bridge Music Academy | NPO | Music <br> Development | Yes | 200 | 200 | None |
| 3. SA National Community Theatre Association | NPO | Music Theatre | Yes | 150 | 150 | None |
| 4. Cultural and Creative Industries Federation of South Africa | NPO | Creative Industries | Yes | 200 | 200 | None |
| 5. Innibos Arts Festival | NPO | Performing Art and Craft <br> Exhibitions | Yes | 2000 | 2000 | None |
| 6. Big Fish Arts | NPO | Gospel Music Promotion | Yes | 500 | 500 | None |
| 7. Melukuhle Arts Entertainment | NPO | Traditional Music Promotion | Yes | 200 | 200 | None |
| 8. Provincial Language Committee | NPO | To carry out language projects | Yes | 150 | 150 | None |


| Name of <br> transferee | Type of <br> organisation | Purpose for <br> which the funds <br> were used | Did the <br> dept. <br> comply <br> with s 38 <br> (1) (j) of <br> the <br> PFMA | Amount <br> transferred <br> (R'000) | Amount <br> spent by <br> the entity <br> (R'000) | Reasons for <br> the funds <br> unspent by <br> the entity |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9. MP Writers <br> Association | NPO | To develop <br> literature in the <br> province | Yes | 150 | 150 | None |
| 10. Iziko <br> LeSihlathululi <br> Mezwi <br> SesiNdebele <br> Dictionary Unit | NPO | To develop and <br> conserve <br> IsiNdebele <br> language <br> through <br> compilation of <br> dictionaries | Yes | 150 | 0 | Delayed in <br> printing |
| publication |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|c|c|c|c|c|c|}\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { Name of } \\
\text { transferee }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Type of } \\
\text { organisation }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Purpose for } \\
\text { which the funds } \\
\text { were used }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Did the } \\
\text { dept. } \\
\text { comply } \\
\text { with s 38 } \\
\text { (1) (j) of } \\
\text { the } \\
\text { PFMA }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Amount } \\
\text { transferred } \\
\text { (R'000) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Amount } \\
\text { spent by } \\
\text { the entity } \\
\text { (R'000) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Reasons for } \\
\text { the funds } \\
\text { unspent by } \\
\text { the entity }\end{array} \\
\hline \begin{array}{l}\text { 15. Library for the } \\
\text { Blind South } \\
\text { Africa }\end{array} & \text { NPO } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Provision of } \\
\text { library service for } \\
\text { the blind }\end{array} & \text { Yes } & 1573 & 338 & \begin{array}{l}\text { The transfer } \\
\text { process took } \\
\text { time to } \\
\text { conclude this } \\
\text { resulted in the }\end{array}
$$ <br>
transfer <br>
happening in <br>

January 2018\end{array}\right]\)| Yes |
| :--- |

The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018, but no transfer payments were made.

| Name of <br> transferee | Purpose for which <br> the funds were to <br> be used | Amount <br> budgeted for <br> (R'000) | Amount <br> transferred <br> (R'000) | Reasons why funds were not <br> transferred |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| None |  |  |  |  |

### 5.3. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

- None


### 5.4. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

- The table/s below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018.


## Conditional Grant Community Library:

| Department who transferred the grant | Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation |
| :---: | :---: |
| Purpose of the grant | To have transformed community library infrastructure, facilities and services in Mpumalanga through a recapitalised programme at National, Provincial and Local government level |
| Expected outputs of the grant | - 25000 Library material purchased <br> - 115 libraries supported <br> - 3 New libraries built <br> - 7 municipal libraries maintained <br> - Provide 4 training programmes <br> - 17 Municipal libraries marketing initiatives supported |


| Actual outputs achieved | - 25892 Library material purchased <br> - 115 libraries supported <br> - 3 new libraries built <br> - 7 municipal libraries maintained <br> - Provided 4 training programmes <br> - 17 Municipal libraries marketing initiatives supported |
| :---: | :---: |
| Amount per amended DORA | R169 993 |
| Amount received ( ${ }^{\prime}$ '000) | R169 993 |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received | None |
| Amount spent by the entity ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) | R169 993 |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity | None |
| Reasons for deviations on performance | None |
| Measures taken to improve performance | None |
| Monitoring mechanism by the receiving Department | - Implementing projects according to the approved business plan submit monthly, quarterly and annual reports <br> - Conduct site visits where all library projects are implanted and make follow ups with the implementing agent where there are challenges |

- Conditional Grant EPWP Integrated:

| Department who <br> transferred the grant | National Department of Public Works Road and Transport |
| :--- | :--- |
| Purpose of the grant | To create job opportunities |
| Expected outputs of the <br> grant | 81 job opportunities created through the Cultural sector |
| Actual outputs achieved | 81 job opportunities created through the Cultural sector |
| Amount per amended <br> DORA (R'000) | R2 000 |
| Amount received <br> (R'000) | R2 000 |
| Reasons if amount as per <br> DORA was not received | None |
| Amount spent by the <br> Department (R'000) | R1 866 |
| Reasons for the funds <br> unspent by the entity | Funds unspent due late appointment for some of coordinators |
| Reasons for deviations <br> on performance | None |
| Measures taken to <br> improve performance | The process of recruiting to be started before financial begins <br> Monitoring mechanism <br> by the receiving <br> Department <br> - Implementing projects according to the approved business <br> plan |

- Conditional Grant EPWP Social Sector:

| Department who <br> transferred the grant | National Department of Public works |
| :--- | :--- |
| Purpose of the grant | To support sustainable businesses |
| Expected outputs of the <br> grant | 122 job opportunities created through the EPWP Social <br> Sector |
| Actual outputs achieved | 133 job opportunities created through the EPWP Social <br> Sector |
| Amount per amended <br> DORA (R'000) | R 3083 |


| Amount received <br> (R'000) | R3 083 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Reasons if amount as per <br> DORA was not received | None |
| Amount spent by the <br> Department (R'000) | R3 083 |
| Reasons for the funds <br> unspent by the entity | None |
| Reasons for deviations <br> on performance | None |
| Measures taken to <br> improve performance | The target was adjusted to accommodate the grant <br> allocation |
| Monitoring mechanism <br> by the receiving <br> Department | -Implementing projects according to the approved business <br> plan |

- Conditional Grant Mass Participation:

| Department who transferred the grant | Department of Sports and Recreation |
| :---: | :---: |
| Purpose of the grant | To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders |
| Expected outputs of the grant | - 118000 athletes participated, 17 hubs received equipment and attire, 250 youth participated in youth camp and 120 athletes were trained as part of Community Sport and Recreation. <br> - 11100 learners participated, 120 schools received equipment \& attire and 240 educators trained as part of School Sport sub programme. <br> - 60 clubs received equipment and attire, 8 leagues and tournaments staged, 150 athletes trained and support of 3 regional academies as part of Club Development sub programme. |


| Actual outputs achieved | - 133367 athletes participated, 17 hubs received equipment and attire, 250 youth participated in youth camp and training of 121 athletes as part of Community Sport and Recreation. <br> - 11248 learners participated, 120 schools received equipment and attire and 254 people trained to deliver School Sport. <br> - 60 clubs received equipment and attire, 8 leagues and tournaments staged, 151 athletes trained and support of 3 regional academies as part of Club Development sub programme. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Amount per amended DORA (R'000) | R46 352 |
| Amount received (R'000) | R46 352 |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received | None |
| Amount spent by the Department (R'000) | R45 448 |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity (R'000) | The last tranche of the conditional grant was transferred towards the end of the financial year. It affected payment of some invoices. |
| Reasons for deviations on performance | Target for athletes exceeded due to partnership with other Departments and Municipalities on sport related events. More learners qualified in the tournaments at a District level leading to more learners qualifying at a Provincial level and National level. |
| Measures taken to improve performance | The target will be reviewed in the next financial year due to increase demand of the service |
| Monitoring mechanism by the receiving Department | - Implementing projects according to the approved business plan <br> - Submit monthly, quarterly and annual reports |

## 6. DONOR FUNDS

### 6.1. Donor Funds Received

None

## 7. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

### 7.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

- The progress on new and upgraded library infrastructure projects can be summed up to 100\% completion , 4 new libraries (Boekenhouthoek/ Zithabiseni, Verena and Balfour) were completed. The upgrades Mashishing Regional Library and Standerton Regional Library are still work in progress.
* The multi-year High Altitude Training Centre and Cultural Hub that are on plenary to get PPP compliance document from National Treasury are still work in progress.
- The projects in progress including new ones and their projected completion date are listed below,


## Nr Name of Project

1 MP Stream
2 Masobye public library
3 Thubelihle public library
4 Kanyamazane public library
5 Mashishing Regional Library upgrade
6 Standerton Regional Library upgrade
7 Thembisile Hani Library upgrade

## Revised / Completion Date

30 Sep 2018
30 Sep 2018
30 Sep 2018
30 Sep 2018
30 Sep 2018
30 Sep 2018
30 Sep 2018

* The Department is not planning to downscale any projects during the year.
- The progress on maintenance of existing public libraries was at $100 \%$ completed with 7 public libraries maintained. Khululwazi - Chief Albert Luthuli LM, Wesselton Msukaligwa LM, Ekulindeni -Chief Albert Luthuli LM, Siyabuswa - Dr JS Moroka LM, Delmas, Victor KhanyeLM, Botleng Victor Khanye LM and Vukuzakhe - Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme LM). Thembisile Hani public library scope of work has been changed to an upgrade and substituted by Vukuzakhe
- Developments relating to the above that are expected to impact on the Department's current expenditure. A rollover has been requested for the infrastructure projects that were not concluded.
- Details as to how asset holdings have changed over the period under review, including information on disposals, scrapping and loss due to theft.


## Donations (Transfers)

| Asset category | Value |
| :---: | :---: |
| Machinery and Equipment's | R2 886 |

Scrap: Motor Transport

| Asset category | Value |
| :---: | :---: |
| Motor transport | R421 |

## Losses due to theft

| Asset category | Value |
| :---: | :---: |
| Motor transport | R3 716 |
| Machinery and equipment's | R8 121 |
| Total | R11 837 |

- All capital projects are fully accounted for in the records of the Department and timely update for work in progress is provided.
- Quarterly reconciliations are carried to safeguard assets of the Department.
- All capital assets in custody of the Department are in good condition and accounted for in the asset register.
- Plans for maintenance have been finalized and awaiting appointment of contractors by (Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport).
- Special Committee has been formed with implementing agent to oversee progress of the infrastructure projects to ensure timely completion of the projects.

| Infrastructure projects | 2017/18 |  |  | 2016/17 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Final Appro priation R'000 | Actual Expenditure $R^{\prime} 000$ | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | (Over)/Under Expenditure R'000 |
| New and replacement assets | 56492 | 39267 | 17225 | 95584 | 83465 | 12119 |
| Existing infrastructure assets | 27070 | 23549 | 3521 | - | - | - |
| - Upgrades and additions | 15883 | 11231 | 4652 | 6000 | 1896 | 4104 |
| - Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| - Maintenance and repairs | 11187 | 12318 | 1131 | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure transfer |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| - Current | 13687 | 14715 | (1 028) | - | - | - |
| - Capital | 72375 | 504978 | 21877 | - | - | - |
| Total | 86062 | 65213 | 20849 | 101584 | 85361 | 16223 |

## PART C:

## GOVERNANCE



## 1. INTRODUCTION

Governance embodies processes and systems by which Departments are directed, controlled and held to account. The Department's enabling legislation is applied through the prescripts of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Treasury Regulations Act, Public Sector Risk Management Framework, and Code of Conduct for the Public Service and run in tandem with the principles contained in the King III Report on Corporate Governance.

## 2. RISK MANAGEMENT

For the year under review, the Department reviewed and approved an Enterprise Risk Management Framework, Risk Management Policy, Risk Management Committee Charter, Strategy and Implementation Plan which guide the process of managing risks. The approved policy documents were presented to the Audit Committee. The Committee monitored progress on the risk management activities and made recommendation to the Accounting Officer.

Risk assessment workshops were conducted where management identified, assessed and rated the Strategic, Operational, Information Technology and Fraud risks of the Department. Risk registers were compiled and approved by the Accounting Officer, with the recommendation of the Risk Management Committee.

Three (3) Risk Management Committee meetings were convened during the 2017/18 financial year. The Committee reviewed the effectiveness of the Department's risk management systems, practices and procedures, and providing recommendations for improvement thereof.

As part of creating awareness on importance of risk management, the risk management framework, policies and strategy were communicated via email to all officials in the Department

## 3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Department's Fraud Prevention Plan was implemented. The following aspects covered: Training and Awareness, Staff Vetting, Fraud Disclosure and Reporting of Fraud. The purpose of the plan is to list and discuss several fraud prevention initiatives which the Department would initiate to actively prevent fraud, create a fraud free environment and to empower its employees to assist in the active fight against fraud and corruption.

In terms of reporting of Fraud, the Department utilises the National Anti-corruption Hotline. All stakeholders and beneficiaries of the Department use the National hotline to report.

The following cases were dealt with for the financial year under review:

| CLAIMANT | CASE SUMMARY | CASE STATUS/PROGRESS | PROSPECT | AMOUNT CLAIMED |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HJ Samuels | Big Swing: Case no. 23237/12 <br> The plaintiff sustained serious injuries in which his wife died while participating in the Big Swing for leisure and is now instituting actions against any of the 9th defendants, for a breach of which would be lawful to ensure that the business and or operation of the Big Swing was safe for persons using it. | An application was filed to the plaintiff attorneys to amend the particulars of claim on 24 April 2014. However the particulars of claim lack averments to sustain an action plaintiff to prosecute the claim. The legal section requested the Council to make an application for Rule 24 (Application to strike the matter off the court roll because the applicant is failing to amend the particulars of claim). No progress. <br> The case is still pending and the first respondent in this case is Sport and Recreation South Africa. The plaintiff is still to amend particulars of claim outining each of the 12 respondents responsibilities | Arguable | R580 000.00 <br> at an interest <br> rate of $9 \%$ <br> per annum in <br> terms of <br> Prescribed <br> Rate of <br> interest Act, <br> 55 of 1957, <br> calculated <br> from the date <br> of demand, <br> till date of <br> payments <br> order is <br> made. |
| NDH \& ASV Travel Agency | The Dept. had a three-year contract with the NDH \& ASV Travel Agency to provide traveling and accommodation services. <br> The contract was signed on or about 24 January 2008 according to the appointment letter dated 23 January 2008. The plaintiff is suing the Department for an amount of R769 773.06 for service rendered and not paid. According to our records the invoices submitted by the service provider were not paid. | The Dept. is currently negotiating out of court settlement with the service provider attorneys. Settlement and also assessing which invoices were paid and which are not paid. (Meeting was held between the legal services and Attorneys on 4 May 2016). <br> Finalized through out of court settlement | Finalized | R769 77306 <br> at an interest <br> rate of $9 \%$ <br> per annum in <br> terms of <br> Prescribed <br> Rate of <br> interest Act, <br> 55 of 1957, <br> calculated <br> from the date <br> of demand, <br> till date of <br> payments <br> order is made |
| CFO Position Case No: J1406/17 | The application is suing the Department for not appointing him as a CFO in 2009. | The applicant has conceded on his obligation to comply with the provisions of Rule 7A(6) and paragraphs 11.2.2 and 11.2.3 of the Practice Manual in his answering affidavit to the Department's application for an order that the review application is deemed withdrawn. | Finalized |  |

## 4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

In terms of the Financial Disclosure Framework set forth by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) all Senior Management Service (SMS) members must disclose their financial interests by the 30th of April every year. During the year under review $90 \%$ of SMS members complied and the information was submitted to the Public Service Commission.

With regards to Supply Chain Management processes and recruitment of Human Resources, committee members are required to complete declaration of interest forms.

## 5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The Code of Conduct aims at promoting ethical behaviour between the employees and the employer, amongst employees themselves and the Public Service at large. It captures a vision of excellence, of what individuals and societies should be striving for and what they can achieve. Code of Ethics is a fundamental document that can provide the framework that public servants, politicians and civil service use to carry out their lawful public responsibility.

In nature the Code assists the employer and the employees in eradicating corruption, theft, bribery, nepotism and maladministration and promotes mutual respect and gives employees a sense of belonging in an organization.

The Department adheres to the Code of Conduct; awareness is conducted on a quarterly basis to all employees, permanent, contractual as well as learners and internship learners. When there is a breach of the Code of Conduct by employees. The employer follows the Disciplinary code and Procedures in the public service (Resolution 1 of 2003)

## 6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The safety and health of staff and visitors are paramount importance to the Department. The Department acknowledges the role it has to play therefore has established an Occupational Health and Safety Committee. The audit was conducted and revealed weaknesses in Health, Safety and Environmental Issues. An implementation plan to address these weaknesses has been developed.

## 7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

The Porffolio Committee continuously provide oversight responsibility to the Department performance on service delivery. The following meeting (s) were held in the year under review:
7.1. Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17

| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Resolution | Progress |
| PART B: BUDGET AND EXPENDITURE ANALYSIS |  |

## The Department's final appropriation

(a) Can the Accounting Officer provide a detailed explanation in relation to the underspending per programme and indicate the intervention measures that were put in place to address the reasons for under-spending.

The detailed explanation in relation to the under /Over spending per programme is as follows:

Programme 1: Administration, (R785 000)
The overspending on this item is mainly caused by the challenges on the budget allocated for the operating lease, travelling, property payment (water and lights, municipal services etc.) The Department has addressed this challenge by ensuring the correct budget is allocated for the said financial year.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs, R 8752000

- The delay in the finalisation of the planning process for the Cultural Hub as a PPP capital projects had an

| 24 October 2017-Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Resolution | Progress <br> impact in the spending of the said program taking the <br> number of the continuous consultation with the <br> National Treasury. The Department would like to report <br> that the projects is currently at an advance stage as <br> submission were made to the Budget Office at National <br> Treasury for consideration by the PPP unit in order to <br> finally invite the Request for Qualification (RFQ). <br> Programme 3: Library and Archives, R21 398 000 |
|  | The sum of R21, 398 000 was not spent and it is <br> committed to infrastructure projects in progress and <br> other library materials procured but not delivered at <br> year-end. <br> There were 3 new library facilities construction that |
| were not completed. In addition some of the invoices |  |
| could not be paid within 30 days period as most of the |  |
| accruals are emanating from this program. |  |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| (b) Can the Accounting Officer provide a detailed explanation in relation to the under-spending on conditional grants as disclosed in the financial statement? | * The delay in finalising the (Library infrastructure projects had an impact in the spending of the said program and the failure for the payment of services rendered within the 30 days period as most of the accruals are emanating from this program. <br> - Processes and systems are in place to address the failure to make the necessary payments within the required timeframe and as such, the Department would like to report that for the period ending September 2017, $93 \%$ of payment were made within the 30 days period. <br> - The project(s) has been repriotized for completion in the first quarter of 2017/18 financial year and have as such been completed. |
| (c) Whether such under-spending had an impact on the overall performance of the Department and on service delivery? | The delayed completion of libraries and underspending hindered the community to access to 3 new library facilities that were due to them timeously. |
| (d) What measures or systems has the Accounting Officer put in place to prevent future recurrence? | The Department will implement the multipronged strategy that include the following; <br> - In collaboration with the Implementation Agent the Department will utilize the Infrastructure Development Management System (IDMS) that |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
|  | will also assist to ensure that contractors are appointed on time. <br> - The Implementing Agent is developing social facilitation policy that will assist to calm down the social unrest whenever new projects are introduced in the communities. <br> - The Department will improve the turnaround time of paying service providers within 30 days to avoid cash flow problems that is normally encountered by emerging contractors. |
| (e) Section 43(3) of the PFMA requires that the Accounting Officer must submit a written report within 7 days containing details how savings will be utilised within the main division. Can the Accounting Officer provide proof that such report was compiled and submitted to the Executive Authority and the Provincial Treasury? | The Department has in line with sec. 43(3) of the PFMA submitted a written report to the Executive Authority and the Provincial Treasury containing details on how the savings will be utilised. |
| (f) Can the Accounting Officer provide a detailed explanation in relation to the underspending per economic classification and indicate the intervention measures that were put in place to address the reasons for under-spending. | Current Payments; <br> - Compensation of Employees -The under expenditure of Compensation of Employees is due to resignation and attrition. <br> - Goods and Services underspending is not material. <br> Transfer Payments <br> - Province and Municipalities - $80.9 \%$ <br> The underspending on this item is informed by the |


\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}\hline \text { 24 October 2017 -Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 } \\
\hline \text { Resolution } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Progress } \\
\hline\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { The delay in finalising the appointment of contractors } \\
\text { for the library furniture and the computers had an } \\
\text { impact and the number of three libraries that were not } \\
\text { yet finalised as at the end of the year, 2016. }\end{array}
$$ <br>

\hline In future the Department will explore parallel\end{array}\right\}\)| procurement of furniture when the library is at its final |
| :--- |
| stage of construction completion. |


| Finalisation of the 2016/17 MTEF equitable allocation |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| Resolution | Progress |
| a) Why did the Accounting Officer contravene the PFMA Section 38(1) <br> (a) that the Accounting Officer must ensure <br> (i) effective, efficient and transparent system of control financial and risk management and internal control; <br> (ii) a system of internal audit under the control and direction of an audit committee complying with and operating in accordance with regulations and instruction prescribed in terms of section 76 and 77 ; <br> (iii) An appropriate procurement and provisioning system, which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective? | Minor assets <br> Minor assets were previously audited without an opinion and as such opinion was issued for the first time in the audit of 2015/16. <br> The main finding was that the minor asset register did not reconcile due to the usage of the Sita Library Information Management System (SLIMS). <br> In trying to remedy the situation the Department migrated from SLIMS to manual system. However, the manual system became more difficult to reconcile, hence during the 2016/17 audit the Department received the qualification on minor assets and immovable tangible capital assets. Immovable capital assets <br> The Department did not have adequate systems in place to maintain the records of immovable assets. As a result thereof, the Department did not have an updated asset register. <br> Misstatements <br> The inadequate capacity in the Office of the CFO due to the number of critical vacant posts including the posts of CFO. This attrition impacted negatively on the quality of work. The post of the CFO has since been filled and an attempt is made to get personnel for other vacant critical posts. |


| 24 October 2017-Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Resolution | Progress |
| Resignation and attribution of employees |  |
| a) What impact did the resignation and |  |
| attrition of permanent and contract <br> employees within the Department <br> have? | The is impact on the day to day management and <br> administration of the Departmental programmes especial <br> within the finance environment as they rely primarily on <br> contract workers within the SCM and the Expenditure <br> unit.Over and above this, the Office of the CFO could not <br> be able to meet the Audit target(s) when engaging with the <br> Office of the AG |
| ICT Corporate Governance and Framework |  |

a) Why did the Accounting Officer The Department acknowledges the finding raised in this contravene Treasury Regulation 16A6.3 (e) where the Accounting Officer must ensure that contract relating to IT are prepared in accordance with State Information Technology Act 88 of 1998 ? regard and would like to report that it was an oversight not to have followed the basis requirement in ensuring that the purchases are in line with the rules and regulations.

## Corporate Governance and Management

| a)Can the Accounting Officer explain <br> how the Department was running <br> without good corporate practices on <br> HRM and SCM? | In view of the Executive Council resolution on moratorium, <br> regarding the filling of vacant posts. The Department <br> reconfigured its organisational design to cover for the <br> vacant critical post. This resulted in overburden in some of <br> the senior management where they performed more duties <br> as identified by the AG but also create the gaps on <br> corporate governance. |
| :--- | :--- |
| b) How the lack of good corporate <br> practices on HRM and SCM had <br> impacted on service delivery? | The Department still had challenges to pay service <br> providers within 30 days and that impacted negatively in <br> delivering goods and services timeously |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| c) Which actions were taken by the Accounting Officer in the current financial year 2017/18 to ensure the implementation of good corporate practices on HRM and SCM? | The following actions were implemented; <br> $\checkmark$ The appointment of the CFO through horizontal transfer <br> $\checkmark$ The transfer of the Manager to the posts of SCM <br> $\checkmark$ The appointment of the Departmental SCM Committee members <br> $\checkmark$ The appointment of the Department Budget Committees <br> $\checkmark$ The development of SCM threshold The development of the SCM delegation <br> $\checkmark$ The appointment of the ICT Steering Committee <br> $\checkmark$ The advertisement of Library conditional grant posts |
| 100\% payment of invoices within 30 days |  |
| a) What are the challenges that prohibit the Department from achieving the $100 \%$ payment of invoices within 30 days from date of receipt? | The main contributing factors included were as follows; <br> - Shortage of staff in the office of the CFO to review and monitor compliance with applicable laws and regulations with regards to payments. <br> * The late transfer of the grant by the Sport and Recreation SA. |
| Resolving all disciplinary cases within 90 days |  |
| a) Can the Accounting Officer detail the nature of the disciplinary cases and their implications to the operations of the Department? | The disciplinary cases in question are handled by the Office of the Premier (Integrity Unit) |
| b) What are the varying reasons that impeded the closure of the cases? | Refer to the response (a) as stated above. |
| c) What are the financial implications incurred by the Department due to the prolonging of the case? | Refer to the response (a) as stated above. |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| PROGRAMME 2 : CULTURAL AFFAIRS |  |
| Outcome 14: Nation Building and Social Cohesion. |  |
| a) Why is the Accounting Officer failing to provide leadership on the finalisation of the Provincial Social Cohesion Strategy? | The finalization of the Provincial Social Cohesion Strategy has been hindered due to processes controlled by the National Department of Arts and Culture. The consultation with all provinces has been finalized in the current financial year |
| b) What effective steps were taken by the Accounting Officer to expedite the finalisation of the Provincial Social Cohesion Strategy? | The Department has organised a workshop with National Arts and Culture in partnership with the University of Mpumalanga and OTP. The workshop is scheduled for 01 November 2017 to look at the draft strategy. The refined strategy will be presented to the relevant Executive Council Committees. |
| Non-finalisation of the PPP procurement plan and value for money report |  |
| a) Although the Department failed to perform on this target, expenditure is accumulated on a monthly basis due to the appointment of the Transactional Advisor and the additional staff. Can the Accounting Officer provide an explanation and updated progress report in this regard? | The PPP processes of the Cultural Hub and High Altitude Training Center were submitted to the technical committee of National Treasury (G-Tac) that deals with PPP arrangement to check compliance with relevant prescripts. The committee suggested remedial work on stage 1; bankable feasibility study that has since been attended. <br> Thereafter, the committee after it has satisfied itself with remedial work, then recommended them for (RFQ) Request for Qualification that will test the market appetite. The projects are at the level of getting approval from the Budget Committee in order to advance to the next stage; RFQ \&Procurement. <br> The Department and Provincial Treasury has since written to National Treasury to expedite these two projects. |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| Programme 3: Library and Archive Services |  |
| Incomple Infrastrucure Projects |  |
| a)Why does the fourth quarter of 2016/17 financial year indicate $100 \%$ practical complete of Verena library, while the AR 2016/17 shows $90 \%$ complete? | The $10 \%$ difference represent snag list, these are issues that needed the contractor to finish up after an inspection was carried out by the client Department and the Implementing Agent. |
| b) What was the initial completion time/date for the all library infrastructure under construction in 2016/17 financial year? | The following is the list of library and projected completion date. |
| c) What are the bottlenecks that are hindering the completion of libraries within the stipulated time frame? | The bottlenecks in the main relate to the following; <br> $\checkmark$ Delayed appointment and contractor's not assuming construction on time. <br> $\checkmark$ Community unrest. <br> $\checkmark$ Delayed procurement of material especially for Acornhoek Library. <br> $\checkmark$ In some instances claims for job completed not received on time to facilitate payments. |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| d) What measures implemented to speed up construction of library infrastructure? | Regular engagements with the Implementing Agent and close monitoring assist in speeding up construction of library infrastructure. |
| e) How much was rolled over to complete the library infrastructure? | A total amount of R14 920 million has been rolled over to complete the library infrastructure. |
| f) Can the Accounting Officer provide proof that all the procedures for the rollovers were duly followed and approval was granted? | All procedures were followed and still waiting for approval from Provincial Treasury. Letter of request for approval is attached as annexure A . |
| New Library Management system |  |
| a) Why did the Accounting Officer fail to address the recurring Auditors finding on minor assets? | Minor assets were previously audited without an opinion and as such opinion was issued for the first time in the audit of 2015/16. <br> The main finding was that the minor asset register did not reconcile due to the usage of the Sita Library Information Management System (SLIMS). In trying to remedy the situation the Department migrated from SLIMS to manual system. However, the manual system became more difficult to reconcile, hence during the 2016/17 audit the Department received the qualification on minor assets and immovable tangible capital assets |
| b) What is the progress made by the Department in the implementation of the new library catalogue system? | The Department plan to installed new library system in the 6 regional libraries. Currently, the system has been implemented in 3 regional libraries namely; Middelburg, Mbombela and Archive building. The 3 outstanding libraries (Ermelo, Kwamhlanga and Standerton) will be considered when funds are available. |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| c) What are the challenges encountered by the Accounting Officer to produce proper records to the Auditor-General that are reconcilable with the accounting system and the minor assets? | The magnitude of the challenge was under estimated as it required appropriate intervention in verifying and establishing the correctness of lists including the value of each item per library. |
| Qualified audit opinion on immovable and tangible capital assets |  |
| a) Why did the Accounting Officer fail to develop systems to maintain proper accurate records of financial information used to determine work in progress for immovable tangible capital assets? | There was inadequate capacity in the SCM unit. Hence, a manager has been horizontally transferred in order to strengthen the internal controls and systems. |
| b) What system does the Accounting Officer envisage to implement for proper evaluating of all major capital projects prior to final decision? | The Department have internal dedicated infrastructure personnel who monitor and conduct verification of the work completed before the payment can be processed. |
| c) Why did the Accounting Officer not maintain assets register for immovable capital assets of libraries that are completed but not transferred? | The Department did not have adequate capacity in the SCM due to the moratorium on the filling of vacant posts. |
| d) What current effective corrective measures are being implemented to avert the audit finding from recurring during financial year 2017/18? | The Department has a dedicated SCM manager who is also assigned with the responsibility of developing asset register of immovable assets. This register is being updated on the quarterly basis. |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| Programme 4: Sports and Recreation |  |
| School Sports |  |
| a) What activities led the Department to overspend on sub-programme Management and School Sport? | The overspending on school sport was prompted by the decision from Sport and Recreation South to disaggregate the participation of learners in national championships into seasons namely; autumn, winter and summer games. <br> The biggest cost drivers in these activities is transport and accommodation and such decision overstretched the school sport budget. For an example instead of delivering one team to one national tournament, the Department had to deliver three separate teams to three different national tournaments. <br> The overspending on sub programme management relate to travelling cost that was not adequately budgeted for two senior managers in the programme. |
| Production of PPP procurement plan and value for money report |  |
| a) Can the Accounting Officer quantify and cost the milestone achieved on the implementation of the Cultural Hub and the High Altitude Training Centre since the appointment of the Transactional Advisor? | The following milestones has been achieved; <br> - Registration of the two projects with National Treasury <br> - Extensive stakeholder mobilization in the country and SADC (Institutions and NGOs) <br> - Compiled the stage 1: Bankable feasibility study documentation and submitted to National Treasury which made inputs that needed remedial work <br> - Reviewed the Bankable Feasibility to incorporate inputs and resubmitted inputs back to National Treasury <br> - The remedial work has been accepted by the |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
|  | National Treasury Technical Committee of (G-tac) and awaiting final approval of stage; 1 bankable feasibility study from the budget committee of National Treasury. <br> - The Request for Qualification (RFQ) to test the market appetite has been compiled. <br> Approval of stage one; Feasibility Study and Request for Qualification (RFQ) will open the doors for the project to move to stage two; procurement that will lead to Request for Proposals (RFP) in order to secure potential investors |
| PART D: GOVERNANCE |  |
| Internal Audit Committee |  |
| a) Can the Accounting Officer explain the effective communication and coordination system of activities between the Audit Committee and the Internal Audit to ensure that the all significant actual or potential financial and nonfinancial risks are addressed? | Effective communication and coordination system of activities between the Audit Committee and Internal Audit <br> The Department considers the activities / operations of the Audit Committee and the Internal Audit activity to be critical components for the good practice of corporate governance within the Department. Further, the Internal Audit is seen as one of the important resource and source of information for the Audit Committee such that it is not possible for the Audit Committee to be able to perform / execute its numerous roles and responsibilities, without the appropriate interaction and communication with the Internal Audit. <br> In order to promote effective communication and coordination of activities to ensure that all the significant actual or potential financial and non-financial risks are addressed, the Audit Committee has the following |



| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Repor | 有 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
|  | ICT system (SLIMS) compromised the progress on this project hence it resulting in yet another qualification. <br> Monitors Management's implementation of the Internal Audit function recommendations <br> On a regular basis, meet separately with the Chief Audit Executive to discuss any matters that the Committee or Internal Audit believes should be discussed privately <br> Reviews the effectiveness of the internal audit function, including compliance with The Institute of Internal Auditors' (IIA) International Professional Practices Framework for Internal Auditing consisting of the Definition of Internal Auditing, Code of Ethics and the Standards; <br> Monitor's the performance of the internal audit activity as well as evaluates the work arrangements and resources allocated to Internal Audit to ensure that there are no unjustified restrictions or limitations placed on Internal Audit |
| b) What mechanisms exist in the Department for resolving differences of opinion between the Audit Committee and Internal Audit regarding the audit findings from the AG? | Mechanism to resolve differences of opinion: <br> The Audit Committee has a responsibility to resolve any disagreements between management and auditors which include both internal audit and AG. The Accounting Officer is not aware of any differences of opinion between the Audit Committee and the Internal Audit regarding the findings from the Auditor-General of South Africa. <br> However, as mentioned above, on a regular basis, the Audit Committee meets separately with each of the following; the Chief Audit Executive, the Auditor-General |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
|  | and Management of the Department, to ensure that there are no unresolved issues of concern with a view to afford the Committee a chance to resolve such differences of opinion as it regards findings from either Internal Audit or from the Auditor-General |
| c) Does the Department have sense of urgency in addressing issues raised by the AG? | Addressing issues raised by the Auditor-General <br> The Department does have a sense of urgency in addressing the issues raised by Auditor-General. However, the Department has been faced with some challenges which have impacted negatively on the speedily resolution of the issues. Such challenges include amongst others, the capacity constraints in relation to vacancies that existed at Senior Management level, including the post of the Chief Financial Officer, as well as at Middle Management level. <br> The available and limited human resources were, at times, over-stretched as the Department did not have adequate senior officials to direct and monitor the progress of implementation of the audit action plan to ensure that issues raised by the AG are resolve satisfactorily. Reliance was placed on lower level officials who had to assume the big task without proper guidance and supervision at times. |
| Governance of Risk |  |
| a) What are the biggest risk exposures to the Department and how it managed? | The dominant risk in the Department includes; <br> - Inadequate Human Resources Management due to high staff turnover <br> - Inadequate implementation of ICT governance |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| b) How often the Department considered the same risk related issue in the various management and governance meetings? | The Department have quarterly meetings where risk are reviewed and mitigated. |
| c) Does the Department specifically consider compliance risk and, if so, how it is effectively covered? | Yes, the Department have a Risk Committee and the external chairperson. |
| d) Are risks prioritised and ranked to focus the responses and interventions on those risks? | Inadequate Human Resources Management due to high staff turnover - The remedy is negatively affected by the existing moratorium <br> Inadequate implementation of ICT governance Establishment and operationalize of ICT governance committees including continued support to IT function by the Executive management of the department. |
| e) Do the Department have an approved annual risk management plan? | Yes, the Department have the approved risk management plan |
| f) How the Accounting Officer assures that non-financial risks are addressed within the Department? | The Department utilize the Risk Management Committee that sit on the quarterly basis |
| g) Does the Department have a fraud risk plan to consider fraud exposure and prevention? | Yes the fraud risk plan is available. |
| IT Governance |  |
| a) Does the Department have an IT governance framework in place which defines and supports decision models, governance structures, accountability and governance processes? | Yes, the Department has the Corporate Governance of Information and Communication Framework (CGICT) as adopted by the Executive Council in 2013. |


| 24 October 2017- Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| b) Can the Accounting Officer explain how the Department ensures the compliance of IT with laws, rules, codes, standards and regulations? | The Department has appointed the ICT steering committee to ensure implementation of the Corporate Governance of Information and Communication Framework. |
| c) What assurance the Committee Is getting from the Accounting Officer that IT objectives and the containment of IT risks are adequately addressed? | The ICT steering committee meets on quarterly basis for the implementation and realization of the ICT objectives. |
| Compliance with laws, regulations, codes and standards |  |
| a) What are the key statutory and regulatory obligations to which the Department has challenges on complying with? | The Department has a challenge in complying with the statutory and regulatory obligations of the Mpumalanga Provincial Language Act of 2014 in the following areas: <br> - to designate the official languages of the Province; (IsiNdebele, Siswati, English and Afrikaans) <br> - to provide for the regulation and monitoring of the use of designated official languages by all Provincial organs of state; <br> - to elevate the status and advance the use of indigenous languages spoken in the Province; <br> - to assists in the development, implementation and monitoring of the language policy; <br> - to provide for the establishment of the Mpumalanga Provincial Language Forum; |


| 24 October 2017-Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Resolution | Progress <br> to provide for the development of internal language <br> policies by Provincial organs of state; |
| to provide for the establishment of a Provincial |  |
|  | Language units within the organs of state, and |
|  | to empower the public to use language of their choice <br> in order to access government services, knowledge <br> and information. |


| 24 October 2017 -Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Resolution | Progress |
| g) How often does the Accounting |  |
| Officer conduct awareness | The Department conduct awareness campaigns 3 times in |
| programmes to indicate the |  |
| importance of compliance with laws, |  |
| regulations, codes and standards |  |
| and impact of non-complaint? |  |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| e) Do the controls identified operate as they are supposed to and are they appropriately evidenced? | Yes the controls operate as expected. |
| f) Has internal audit tested the controls identified above and reported their results to the audit committee completely and accurately? | The Department did not include this on internal audit plan since it utilize a shared service from Office of the Premier that it does not have control over. |
| PART E: HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT |  |
| Page 29 of the AR 2016/17 |  |
| a) Can the Accounting Officer explain what effective and efficient measures currently implemented to ensure the challenge of staff turnover does not affect service delivery? | The Department has allocated additional responsibility to certain officials and senior managers according to their strength, experience, skills and competencies to assists with service delivery. In addition, the Department has appointed interns to give them an opportunity for experiential learning and to further assist in implementing service delivery. |
| b) Despite the moratorium of the filling of vacant posts, what is the plan of the Department to address the $50 \%$ women representation at senior management of the Department? | Proposals were made to the rationalisation task team based in the Office of the Premier to consider the placement of women in senior management positions in the Department in order to address the $50 \%$ women representation. |
| c) What are the approaches developed and maintained to attract people with disabilities to the Department? | The Department continue to implement the following approaches; <br> - Liaising with the Department of Social Development to engage all organization of persons with disabilities and encourage them to apply to vacant position in the Department. <br> - The advertisement has a clause that encourage |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
|  | persons with disability to apply. Currently, the Department has advertised internship and Library conditional grant posts which explicitly indicated that persons with disabilities are encouraged to apply. However, it becomes a challenge for the Department to identify persons with disabilities due to non-disclosure. |
| LEGAL ANAYSIS OF THE 2016/17 ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT COMPLIANCE WITH KEY LEGISLATION |  |
| Mpumalanga Provincial Languages Act No. 3 of 2014 |  |
| a) Can the Department provide a report on how does it promote multilingualism and develop previously marginalized languages in the province since the Mpumalanga Provincial Languages Act (the Act) is not operational? | To promote multilingualism the Department is undertaking the following Activities: <br> - Providing support to the following language structures: <br> $\checkmark$ Mpumalanga Writers Association for the development of literature in the indigenous languages of the province; <br> $\checkmark$ Silulu National Lexicography Unit for the development of Siswati dictionaries; <br> $\checkmark$ IsiNdebele Dictionary Unit for the development of IsiNdebele dictionaries; <br> Mpumalanga Provincial Language committee for carrying out language awareness projects and advising MEC on Language Matters in the Province. <br> - Terminology development i.e. developing field specific terminology lists in the designated indigenous languages of the Province (isiNdebele and Siswati). <br> - Literature Exhibitions to promote African Literature and <br> - Translation of speeches by MEC during national events including budget and policy speech. |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Report 2016/17 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| b) What is the latest update regarding the coming into operation of the Act? | The Department needs funding from the provincial treasury to be able to establish the Language Unit. The estimated cost for the establishment of the Language Unit is R8.5m. The economic decline in the country and the moratorium is impending the implementation of the Language Act. |
| South African Library for the Blind Act No. 91 of 1998 |  |
| a) Can the Department provide a report on how many libraries in Mpumalanga have documents and books for the use of the blind and print-handicapped readers? | The Department render services to the blind through 14 public libraries across the province (Siyabuswa, Mhluzi, Emalahleni, Mashishing, Kamaqhekeza, Mkhondo, Volksrust, Mbombela, Msogwaba, Maphotla, Gerald Sekoto, Secunda, Ermelo and Mafemane) <br> The Department have budget R1,5million to strengthen the provision of services to ensure that dedicated libraries have necessary equipment's and books. |
| b) Has the Department encouraged the blind and print-handicapped to use libraries? | The Department in partnership with South African Library for the blind initiated a programme of making communities aware of the service provided for the blind and in the process encouraged beneficiaries to make use of the service. <br> The Department further initiated a capacity building programme to empower librarians responsible for marketing the service provided to the blind. |
| c) If so how often and can the Department provide a plan? | Each library has its own dedicated day to provide the service for the blind. In some cases transport is provided for the users. |


| 24 October 2017 - Tabling of Annual Re | rt 2016/17 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| Skills Development Act 97 of 1998 |  |
| a) Can the Department provide the list of training that was attended by its employees? | The Department implemented the following training interventions; <br> - Report writing <br> - Project Management Course <br> - Mentoring and Coaching <br> - Leadership Development Program <br> - Senior Management Program <br> - Policy Development Program <br> - Financial Management for non-financial mangers <br> - Records Management |

### 7.2. Tabling of Annual Performance Plan 2017/18

## 30 June 2017 - Tabling of Annual Performance Plan 2017/18

| Resolution | Progress |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1) There must be compliance with the Treasury Regulations; all invoices for services rendered to the Department must be paid within 30 days of the receipt thereof. Provide progress by 30 June 2017 on the measures in place. | The payment of service providers within 30 days were recorded at $93.4 \%$ by 31 March 2018. <br> There was notable improvement in response to the interventions that were put in place in order to reach $100 \%$ target. <br> The main challenge still remain with the delayed release of conditional grant funds from Sport and Recreation SA and engagements are continuing. |
| 2) In terms of the Department's legal cases: <br> i. There must be compliance with the PFMA and Treasury Regulations in order to ensure proper litigation management; <br> ii. The Accounting Officer must ensure collection of monies incurred in irregular expenditure from the responsible official(s) and disciplinary action must be taken for failure to comply with the relevant prescripts of the law; | Improvement has been recorded with (2) of the (3) cases finalized <br> (2) closed <br> - Kgokagano trading CC: Case No 27778/15 <br> - NDH \& ASV Travel Agency <br> (1) in progress <br> - Big Swing: Case no. 23237/12. |
| 3) The Department must fast track the finalization and approval of the Provincial Social Cohesion Strategy and provide a progress report by 30 June 2017. | This House Resolution was superseded by a later House Resolution that the Department should submit the Draft strategy to the Committee in order to make inputs (the Committee resolved this since the Department had not consulted the Committee initially in consolidating the strategy). . |
| 4) The key milestones for the 2017 Mpumalanga Cultural Festival must be implemented as planned and the Provincial government's transformation agenda must be implemented at the 2017 Innibos Festival. Provide a progress report by 30 June 2017. | Both Festivals Mpumalanga Cultural Xperience and Innibos Festival were implemented as planned in 2017/18 financial year. The transformation agenda is gradually being implemented and notable strides of success to realize social cohesion is unfolding. |


| 30 June 2017 - Tabling of Annual Performance | 2017/18 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| a) Submit a copy of the Mzansi Golden Economy strategy document to the Committee and an updated list of arts and culture institutions submitted by the Department for funding in 2017/18 financial year through Mzansi Golden Economy. The list must also indicate the status of the 18 institutions submitted for funding in 2016/17 financial year. | The copy of the strategy was submitted together with the list of two anchor projects to be funded (Mpumalanga Comes Alive and Innibos Festival). Other applicants submitted direct to National Department of Arts and Culture |
| b) Submit the concept document for the Mpumalanga Cultural Experience and a costed plan for the 2017/18 planned activities. Regarding the Innibos Festival, submit the costed plan for the support to be provided to the festival in 2017/18, indicating clearly the role of the Department (provincial government) and how all cultural backgrounds will showcased at Innibos. A detailed breakdown of the R14 500 000.00 allocation must be submitted to the Committee. | The resolution was implemented and both events were hosted by year end. |
| c) Submit an expenditure breakdown of the R17 577000.00 , which according to the 2017/18 APP was allocated for construction of the Cultural Hub., indicate the 2017/18 deliverables and budget allocation from the equitable share. | Expenditure breakdown of both projects was submitted with the three key deliverables: <br> - Feasibility study for PPP compliance approved by National Treasury. <br> - Produced Bid documents \& draft PPP agreement approved by National Treasury <br> - Produced PPP procurement plan and value for money report approved by National Treasury. |
| d) Regarding the Public Private Partnership (PPP) of the Cultural Hub and High Altitude Training Centre, submit a technical progress report on the feasibility study that is underway, clearly indicating the scope of work. The report must include progress with regard to the 2017/18 FY plans for the PPP, which includes production of the blueprint for PPP compliance. | Technical report was submitted to the Committee |


| 30 June 2017 - Tabling of Annual Performance | 7/18 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Resolution | Progress |
| e) Regarding the implementation of the Social Cohesion Strategy, the Department must provide a progress report (including an expenditure report) on the planned outputs for social cohesion and nation building for the 2017/18 FY. | The Department has aligned all its activities of the Annual Performance Plan to address, outcome 14 social cohesion and nation building. The expenditure was provided in the first quarter report 2017/18. |
| f) Meet with the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transport (DPWRT) regarding management of heritage resources, artefacts and sites in the Province to ensure that all operational challenges are addressed and that these state assets are adequately protected. Provide a progress report on interventions put in place. | The management of heritage resources, artefacts and state assets are well managed as per the resolution. <br> All artefacts are on display on a daily basis are in lockable display cases. Artefacts which are not on display on a daily basis are kept in lockable store rooms. The documents and photos which are of historical significance are stored in lockable offices at the museums. The precious metals and the Firearms at Barberton museum are in a walk in safe. The Department tour guides and museum care takers are present on site at our house Museums/ site museums during the day. During the night security guards are present on the premises. <br> With regards to the Infrastructure at Pilgrims Rest, the DPWRT has done some restoration and maintenance work on the museum buildings over the last few years, however this year they have indicated that they have prioritized the homesteads so that the town starts to look more presentable. |
| g) Meet with the DPWRT, the Mpumalanga Resources and Heritage Authority (MRHA), Municipalities, the Mpumalanga House of Traditional Leaders (MHTL) and relevant stakeholders in order to develop a collaborative synergy that will enhance the quality of museums in the Province and the number of visitors to museums, thereby boosting the tourism sector of the Province and indicate | The Department work with key stakeholders regarding such as MTPA with regards the marketing of our Museums took place at International Tourism Indaba and also part of regional tourism initiative that includes KZN, MTPA, Swaziland and Mozambique as well as Tourism Inter-Governmental Forum led by DEDT. There are also dedicated website |


| 30 June 2017 - Tabling of Annual Performance Plan 2017/18 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | esolution | Progress |
|  | achievements made. The report must include progress on the Department's conceptualizing of the new museum for the Province, which is to be constructed within the current term of administration (by 2019) and should have a strong cultural emphasis of the Province's historical origins | address to market these facilities. <br> The concept of new provincial museum has been put on hold due to budgetary constraints. |
|  | Strengthen the monitoring of the implementing agent DPWRT and the contractors for the three (3) libraries to be constructed in 2017/18 FY (Boekenhouthoek, Balfour and Verena) so that the past mistakes experienced with other libraries are rooted out. Fast track the completion of the three (3) libraries that were rolled over from the previous financial year 2016/17 (Mgobodzi, Acornhoek and Thusiville) to be completed by the end of the 1st quarter of 2017/18 FY. Provide a progress report by 30 June 2016. | Monitoring of capital projects has been strengthened and the 3 new libraries were completed. |
|  | Ensure that the rollout ICT maintenance and services to 114 community libraries planned as per the 2017/18 APP. Provide a progress report on the challenges encountered and interventions put in place. | The ICT maintenance and service to 114 has been successfully rolled out. Only SLIMS has been discontinued and substituted with manual system in order to resolve challenges of accounting for minor assets |
|  | Submit a progress report on the operations of the Archive Building in terms of the planned targets for the 1st quarter (indicate the specific clients and services rendered) and also strengthen the marketing around the services provided by the Archive Building | The resolution was implemented |
|  | Must ensure that the function shift of School Sports sub-programme to the Department of Education is efficiently managed and that there is a signed Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) in place to implement the School Sports League. Provide a progress report in this regard and also how the league will be rolled out. | The School Sport League (Premier League) has been seamlessly been transferred to the Department of Education to implement it |


| 30 June 2017 -Tabling of Annual Performance Plan 2017/18 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Resolution | Progress |
| I) Re-prioritize its budget to cater for sport combo | Budget cut by Provincial Treasury negatively |
| courts in the 2017/18 financial year, to be built in |  |
| deep rural areas of the Province since these |  |
| communities are in dire need of these facilities |  |
| for the youth. |  |
| affected implementation of the resolution |  |


| 30 June 2017 - Tabling of Annual Performance Plan 2017/18 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Resolution | Progress |
|  | Together with Mpumalanga swimming, we have <br> started engagements with Estralita, a school for <br> people with disabilities based in Thaba Chweu <br> to develop programme for swimmers with <br> disabilities. The establishment of Ehlanzeni <br> District Academy has also created an <br> opportunity to resuscitate wheelchair basketball <br> in the region since the Kanyamazane Sport <br> Complex has appropriate facilities for the <br> sporting code. |
| o) Investigate the matter of Masibambane Disabled |  |
| Centre in Mbombela, which has allegedly |  |
| submitted numerous requests to the Department |  |
| for sporting equipment, facilities and attire but |  |
| has not had any response from the Department. |  |
| Provide a progress report in this regard as at 30 |  |
| June 2016 |  |$\quad$| Stakeholder engagements with Provincial, |
| :--- |
| Disabled Centre to put plans for their future |
| District and Local Federations have took place |
| continuously through standing meetings. |
| the centre on the 25 |
| equipment, caps and t-shirts were provided to |
| the centre. |

## 8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

The role of Standing Committee on Public Accounts is to exercise oversight over Provincial Government to ensure accountable utilization of resources and prudent financial management and to make recommendations to the Legislature. This role is complemented by the Auditor-General, whose mandate is to conduct audits of Provincial state Departments, and to submit reports to the Legislature, as per the requirements of the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) and the Constitution of RSA.

The following are the resolutions that were made by SCOPA and the progress of implementation by the Department;

| Resolution <br> no. | Details | Response by the Department | Resolved <br> (yes $/ n o$ ) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Subject: 3.1.Implementation of 2016/17 Audit Action Plan

| 3.1.1 | The Accounting Officer must <br> submit to the Committee a <br> progress report on the <br> implementation of the <br> 20/16/17 Audit Action Plan. | The updated progress report was <br> submitted | Yes |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Subject: 3.2.Inadequate Systems to Maintain Records (Library Books)

| 3.1 .1 | i)The Accounting <br> Officer must ensure that <br> adequate systems to <br> maintain records of library <br> books or minor assets are <br> in place. | The Department used manual <br> system to record all library <br> materials. In relation to the SLAs <br> signed with municipalities' library <br> material were to be transferred after <br> verification. The majority of <br> municipalities have already <br> acknowledged receipt of the assets. | Yes |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | ii)The Accounting Officer <br> must take disciplinary <br> actions against officials who <br> failed to ensure that there <br> are adequate systems to <br> maintain records of library or <br> minor assets. | The matter is still under <br> investigation by Office of the <br> Premier and remedial actions will be <br> done upon its conclusion. | In progress |
|  | iii)The Accounting Officer <br> must take disciplinary <br> actions against officials who <br> failed to ensure that all <br> assets have proper <br> description or are barcoded. | The challenge of barcoding library <br> materials was associated to the <br> unavailability of electronic library <br> management system hence; no <br> disciplinary actions were taken <br> against any official. | Yes |


| Resolution no. | Details | Response by the Department | Resolved (yes/no) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Subject: 3.2.1 immovable and Tangible Capital Assets |  |  |  |
| 3.2.1. | i)The Accounting Officer must put measures in place to ensure that the financial statements are prepared in accordance with prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by proper records. | The Department had capacity constraints as a main challenge that has been resolved by securing permanent Chief Finance Officer. In addition Annual Financial Statement training was attended by the financial reporting officials to ensure that they are updated with the amended financial reporting framework Modified Cash Standard (MCS). | In progress |
|  | ii)The Accounting Officer must take disciplinary actions against officials who contravened Section 42 (1) (a) (b) of the PFMA. | The non-compliance with Section 42 (1) (a) (b) of the PFMA was caused by the delays by local municipalities who still had to conduct due process of inspecting the library facilities before they could be transferred to them. Hence, disciplinary actions were not taken. | Yes |
|  | iii)The Accounting Officer must submit a progress report on the inventory of library capital assets transferred to municipalities. | Municipalities are continuously engaged and progress was submitted | Yes |
|  | iv)The Accounting Officer must submit a progress report on the rollout plan of the installation of new Library system. | The roll out of new Library management system is on hold pending investigation that is in progress. | In progress |
| 3.3.1 | The Accounting Officer must put measures in place to ensure that the financial statements are prepared in accordance with prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by proper records. | Capacity within the Department was enhanced through Annual Financial Statement (AFS) training that was attended by the financial reporting officials to be updated with the amended Financial Reporting Framework (Modified Cash Standard) | Yes |


| Resolution no. | Details | Response by the Department | Resolved (yes/no) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | The Executive Authority must take disciplinary actions against the Accounting Officer for failure to prepare and submit accurate and complete financial information in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework as per Section 40 (1) (a) of the PFMA. | The root cause of the non-compliance was the instability within the office of the CFO who was on acting capacity due to the moratorium on filling of vacant post, hence disciplinary actions were not taken. | In progress |
| Subject: 4.2.Unauthorized, Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure |  |  |  |
| 4.2.1 | a)The Executive Authority must take disciplinary action against the accounting officer for failure to resubmit documents and/or improved responses as directed by the Committee (SCOPA) | The initial response submitted to the committee had an attachment that relate to the proof of submission of irregular expenditure. The challenge was that the attachment was incorrectly referenced. The correct annexure requested was submitted | Yes |
|  | b)The Accounting Officer must investigate and ensure implementation of recommendations of the investigation. | The matter was handed over to Office of the Premier for investigation which is still in progress. | In progress |
| Subject: 4.3 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure |  |  |  |
| 4.3.1 | i)The Executive Authority must take disciplinary actions against the Accounting Officer for contravention of Section 38(1) (c) (ii) of the PFMA and Treasury regulation (TR) 9.1.1. | The non-compliance that relate to the irregular expenditure is still under investigation by the Office of the Premier. | In progress |
|  | ii) The Accounting Officer must take disciplinary actions against official(s) who caused the Department to incur irregular expenditure of R 51857000 . | The non-compliance that relate to the irregular expenditure is still under investigation by the Office of the Premier. | In progress |


| Resolution no. | Details | Response by the Department | Resolved (yes/no) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | iii)The Accounting Officer must put measures in place to ensure that the financial statements are prepared in accordance with prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by proper records. | Capacity within the Department was enhanced through Annual Financial Statement (AFS) training that was attended by the financial reporting officials to be updated with the amended Financial Reporting Framework (Modified Cash Standard) | In progress |
|  | iv) The Accounting Officer must take disciplinary actions against official(s) who contravene section 38 (1) (h) (iii) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulations 9.1.3. | The non-compliance that relate to the irregular expenditure is still under investigation by the Office of the Premier. | In progress |
|  | v) The Accounting Officer must submit a detailed report indicating all the contracts which were appointed through the RIU within the Office of the Premier and indicate how the department plans to recover monies from those liable for the irregular expenditure. | The report was submitted | Yes |
|  | vi) The Accounting Officer must provide a detailed report on the services received from Mcgeza Communications cc of an amount of R2 000000,00 and how the department will treat the expenditure. | The service received from Mcgeza communication; <br> - Business plan for Cultural and Creative Industry Hub <br> - Sector strategies namely; performing art strategy and arts and craft strategy. | In progress |
|  | vii) The Accounting Officer must submit a detailed report to the Committee stating which investigations are done by the Department and which ones are done by the Office of the Premier. | The detail report was submitted | Yes |


| Resolution <br> no. | Details <br> viii)The Accounting Officer <br> must submit a breakdown of <br> the investigated cases which <br> were concluded by the <br> Office of the Premier and <br> submit copies of reports. | The Department has requested the <br> report from Office of the Premier <br> and it will be submitted upon receipt. | Yes <br> (yes/no) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  Resper <br> Subject: 4.4 Compliance with Legislation Executive Authority  <br> must consider taking  <br> disciplinary actions against  <br> the Accounting Officer for  <br> contravention of Section 38  <br> (1) (c) (ii); Section 39 (1) (a)  <br> (b) of the PFMA and  <br> Treasury regulation 9.1.1  <br> resulting in unauthorized  <br> expenditure amounting to  <br> R785 000.  | The Executive Authority has <br> considered the committee <br> recommendation and the <br> disciplinary actions was not an <br> option since the overspending relate <br> to the escalation of cost for services <br> such operating lease and property <br> payment that were already <br> committed. | Yes |


| Resolution <br> no. | Details | Response by the Department | Resolved <br> (yes/no) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | ii)The Executive Authority <br> must consider taking <br> disciplinary actions against <br> the Accounting Officer for <br> contravening Section 38 (1) <br> (C) (ii) of the PFMA. | The Department is noting the <br> recommendation. The root cause of <br> the non-compliance was the <br> instability within the office of the <br> CFO who was on acting capacity <br> due to the moratorium on filling of <br> vacant post, hence disciplinary <br> actions were not taken. | In progress |
|  | The Accounting Officer must <br> take disciplinary actions <br> against officials who <br> contravened Section 38 (1) <br> (f) of the PFMA and <br> Treasury Regulation 8.2.8. | The non-compliance that relate to <br> the irregular expenditure is still <br> under investigation by the Office of <br> the Premier. | In progress |
| 4.6.1. | The Accounting Officer must <br> ensure that infrastructure <br> projects of the Department <br> are completed within the <br> stipulated timeframes and <br> invoices are paid <br> accordingly. | There is a continuous engagement <br> with Joint operations committee and <br> project operations management <br> meeting to ensure that the <br> timeframes for infrastructure <br> projects are reviewed and that the <br> invoices are paid within 30 days. | In progress |
|  | Expenditure Management |  |  |
|  | ii) The Accounting Officer <br> must take disciplinary <br> actions against officials who <br> contravened Treasury <br> Regulations 16 A6.1. | The Department is noting the <br> recommendation of the committee <br> and will ensure that disciplinary <br> processes are implemented. | In progress |
| Subject: 4.7 Procurement and Contract Management |  |  |  |
| 4.7.1. | i) The Accounting Officer <br> must take disciplinary <br> actions against officials who <br> failed to follow the Supply <br> Chain Management <br> processes as prescribed. | The Department is noting the <br> recommendation of the committee <br> and will ensure that disciplinary <br> processes are implemented. | In progress |


| Resolution no. | Details | Response by the Department | Resolved (yes/no) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | iii) The Accounting Officer must take disciplinary actions against officials who contravened Section 2 (a) of the Preferred Procurement Policy Framework Act of No 5 of 2000 and Treasury Regulation 16A6.3 (b) | The Department is noting the recommendation of the committee and will ensure that disciplinary processes are implemented. | In progress |
| Subject:4.8. Transfer of Funds |  |  |  |
| 4.8.1 | i) The Accounting Officer must take disciplinary actions against officials who contravened Treasury Regulations 8.4.1 | The Department is noting the recommendation of the committee and will ensure that disciplinary processes are implemented. | In progress |
| Subject: 5 Progress Towards Achieving Clean Audit |  |  |  |
| 5.1 | i) The Accounting Officer must ensure that a clean audit is achieved in 2017/18. | The Accounting and management of the Department is working towards ensuring unqualified audit opinion from AGSA in 2017/18 financial year | In progress |
|  | ii) The Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a detailed plan outlining how the process of manual verification will unfold and how are the teams going to be compensated and monitored. | The detail plan of processing manual verification is available and being implemented | In progress |

## 9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

| Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse <br> opinion and matters of non-compliance | Financial year in <br> which it first arose | Progress made in clearing/resolving <br> the matter |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| None |  |  |

## 10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

Internal controls are any actions taken by management, the executive authority and other parties to enhance risk management and increase the likelihood that established objectives and goals to be achieved. Management achieved this control by implementing an internal control system encompassing all the policies and procedures adopted by management to assist the Department in achieving its objectives.

The Department does not have an internal control unit, however, the shared internal audit function located within the Office of the Premier provides management with assurance on the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls.

Based on the internal audit work performed for the Department, we can report that there has been a generally improvement in the system of internal control for the period under review.

Where weaknesses were identified, these was communicated to management, who committed itself and developed action plans to remedy the situation and strengthen the internal control environment. This commitment resulted in significant number of management action plans being successfully implemented.

## 11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

### 11.1. INTERNAL AUDIT

The Department utilizes the services of the shared Internal Audit function within the Office of the Premier. The shared Internal Audit function was established in terms of Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the PFMA and obtains its mandate from the PFMA and its Tr easury Regulations.

The mission of the shared Internal Audit function, being what the shared Internal Audit aspires to accomplish, is to enhance and protect departmental value by providing risk-based and objective assurance, advice and insight.

In line with the definition of internal auditing as per the Institute of Internal Auditors, the primary mandate and objective of the shared Internal Audit function is to provide an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add-value and improves the operations of the Department.

In keeping with its primary mandate, the shared Internal Audit supports the Head of the Department through evaluating and contributing to improving the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes. In addition, it also facilitates the functioning of the shared Audit Committee.

In accordance with the Treasury Regulation 3.2.6, which requires that internal audit must be in accordance with the Standards; during the year under review, the shared Internal Audit function ensured that their operations were aligned with the revised Standards.

The shared Internal Audit function operated within an approved Internal Audit Charter and in accordance with the requirements of the PFMA, it's Treasury Regulations and the International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing ("Standards") set by the Institute of Internal Auditors. During the year under review, the shared Internal Audit function developed a rolling three-year Strategic Internal Audit Plan and an Annual Internal Audit Coverage/Operational Plan based on the results of the risk assessment. These plans were supported by the Head of the Department and approved by the Audit Committee in May 2017.

The Annual Internal Audit Coverage/Operational Plan identified different audit engagements and these were performed by the shared Internal Audit function as such. Respective reports were issued to Management communicating identified control weaknesses, recommendations for improvement(s), and also incorporated agreed Management action plans for implementation of corrective action.

In addition, as required in terms of the PFMA and the approved Internal Audit Charter, the identified control weaknesses were also communicated and tabled at the meetings of the Audit Committee to allow for effective monitoring and oversight. The following is the summary of the audit work done by the shared Internal Audit function during the year under review as per the approved plans:

## Assurance services

- Review of Departmental Performance Information;
- Review of Interim and Annual Financial Statements;
- Supply Chain Management;
- Transfer Payments and DORA;
- Risk Management;
- Sports and Recreation;
- Information and Communication Technology Audits; and
- Monitoring and tracking of audit findings as previously reported by both Auditor - General South Africa and the shared Internal Audit function in order to evaluate progress made by Management in implementing agreed audit action plans. Follow-up reviews were performed to evaluate the effectiveness and improvements to internal control environment;


## Consulting services

- Consulting work included the review of the Management self-scoring and adequacy of evidence provided in support of such scoring as per the Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT);
- Participation in informal consulting engagements including routine activities such as participating on standing Management Committee meetings, provision of advice, as and when invited and required.


## Ad-Hoc Reviews

- Staff Verification;
- Adequacy review of Audit Action Plans; and
- Management of library Books.


### 11.2. AUDIT COMMITTEE

Similarly to the Internal Audit function, the Department utilizes the services of the shared Audit Committee based within the Office of the Premier. The shared Audit Committee was established in terms of Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the PFMA and obtains its mandate from the PFMA and its Treasury Regulations.

The shared Audit Committee serves as an independent governance structure whose primary function being to provide an oversight over the department's financial reporting, risk management, control and governance processes. The shared Audit Committee assists the Accounting Officer in the effective execution of his/her responsibilities.

The shared Audit Committee is constituted to ensure its independence and comprises of external nonofficial members (appointed from outside public service). It operates in terms of formally documented and approved Terms of Reference referred to as the Audit Committee Charter, which deals with matters such as its membership, authority and responsibilities amongst others. The said Terms of Reference are reviewed annually, and in accordance with the requirements set by the PFMA and Treasury Regulations. Further, it has direct and unobstructed lines of communication to the Accounting Officer, Senior Management, the Provincial Treasury, shared Internal Audit function and Auditor-General South Africa.

## Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members

In accordance with Legislation, section 77(b) of the PFMA, an Audit Committee must meet at least twice a year. However, as per the approved Audit Committee Terms of Refe rence (Audit Committee Charter), the shared Audit Committee shall meet at least 4 times a year, with authority to convene additional meetings as may be deemed necessary.

In the meetings held, the Accounting Officer and Executive Management were always represented. The AGSA is always invited to attend the meetings of the shared Audit Committee, thus ensuring that such meetings are as effective and transparent as possible.

The shared Audit Committee meetings held were attended as follows:

| Name | Qualifications | Role <br> Ro of <br> meetings <br> Attended |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Ms P Mzizi <br> CA(SA) | BBusSci Finance (UCT) <br> BCompt Hons CTA (UNISA) <br> BCom Hons in Transport <br> Economics (UNISA) | Chairperson <br> External Member <br> Appointed - 01 Feb 2016 | 9 |
| Adv G Khoza | BProc (UWC) <br> LLB (UWC) <br> HDip in Tax Law (RAU) | External Member <br> Appointed - 01 Feb 2016 | 8 |
| Mr MS Mthembu | Diploma in Accounting and <br> Business Studies (UNISA) <br> BCom Accounting (UNISA) <br> MBL (UNISA) | External Member <br> Appointed - 01 Feb 2016 | 8 |
| Mr. HG Hlomane | Masters in IT (UP) <br> BSc Degree in Mathematical <br> Science (UCT) <br> Diploma in Project Management <br> (Varsity College) <br> Diploma in Business Management <br> (Varsity College) | External Member <br> Appointed - 01 March 2017 | 8 |
| Mr. M Sebeelo | BTech Internal Auditing (UNISA) <br> Nat Diploma Internal Auditing (TUT) <br> Advance Programme in Project <br> Management (UNISA) | External Member | Appointed - 01 March 2017 |

Note:
A new Audit Committee was appointed at the end of 2017/18 financial year chaired by Mr MS Mthembu

## 12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

We are pleased to present our final report for the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

## Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein, except that we have not reviewed the changes in accounting policies as these changes are as per the National Treasury instruction.

The non-timeous submission of Audit Committee minutes at the beginning of the financial year nearly impacted negatively on the effective functioning of the Audit Committee as the Committee could not effectively track the implementation of resolutions taken. The minutes were however, later finalised towards the end of the year.

## The effectiveness of internal control

In line with the PFMA, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their effectiveness and efficiency, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The accounting officer retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations as per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors and the Auditor - General South Africa it was noted that matters were reported indicating deficiencies in the system of internal controls in areas pertaining to annual financial statements, reporting on pre-determined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations.

The following internal audit work was completed during the year under review:

## Assurance services

- Review of Departmental Performance Information;
- Review of Interim and Annual Financial Statements;
- Supply Chain Management;
- Transfer Payments and DORA;
- Risk Management;
- Sports and Recreation;
- Information and Communication Technology Audits; and
- Monitoring and tracking of audit findings as previously reported by both Auditor - General South Africa and the shared Internal Audit function in order to evaluate progress made by Management in implementing agreed audit action plans. Follow-up reviews were performed to evaluate the effectiveness and improvements to internal control environment;


## Consulting services

- Consulting work included the review of the Management self-scoring and adequacy of evidence provided in support of such scoring as per the Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT);
- Participation in informal consulting engagements including routine activities such as participating on standing Management Committee meetings, provision of advice, as and when invited and required.


## Ad-Hoc Reviews

- Staff Verification;
- Adequacy review of Audit Action Plans; and
- Management of library Books.


## The following were areas of concern:

- Delays and/or challenges in implementation of agreed management corrective action plans to address identified control weaknesses;
- Control deficiencies in the management of library books; and
- Non-compliance issues and control deficiencies within SCM - procurement management processes.

Through our analysis of audit reports and engagement with the Department it can be reported that the system on internal controls for the period under review was not adequate and effective.
Based on our interaction with the department we conclude that the department does not have an adequate and effective action plan management system to address internal audit and Auditor - General of South Africa findings.

## Risk Management

The Audit Committee is responsible for the oversight of risk management. The Risk Management Committee reports to the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis on the governance and management of risk.

Based on the Audit Committee quarterly reviews of the reports from the Risk Management Committee, it can be concluded that the departmental processes and system relating to fraud prevention and risk management is requires improvement.

## In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting

The Department has confirmed that they have reported to the Treasury as is required by the PFMA.

## Evaluation of the Annual Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has not reviewed the draft annual financial statements prepared by the department as these were not submitted to the Internal Audit and Audit Committee for review prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the Auditor - General South Africa.

Subsequently the material misstatements identified during the external audit process were also reviewed when the management report of the Auditor - General South Africa was discussed with the Audit Committee.

## Evaluation of the reporting on predetermined objectives

The Audit Committee has not reviewed the draft annual report as this was not submitted to the Internal Audit and Audit Committee for review prior to submission of the annual report to the Auditor - General South Africa.

The Audit Committee has discussed the external audit outcomes on the reporting on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report with the Auditor - General South Africa and the Accounting Officer.

## Compliance with laws and regulations

Throughout the year under review the Audit Committee has remained concerned with the status of compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. If the Department does not implement an adequate and effective compliance framework and system, non-compliance will continue to occur.

## Internal Audit

The Audit Committee is reasonably satisfied that the Internal Audit function operated effectively and that it has addressed the risks pertinent to the department in its audits during the year under review.

The Audit Committee has regularly enquired and reviewed the work performed by Internal Audit function and has seen an improvement in the quality of the internal audit reports; the actions initiated by the Internal Audit Function to bring the reported weaknesses to the attention of Senior Management and the process of ensuring action to address such deficiencies. However, there is still room for improvement in areas such as flexibility of the planning process to adapt to emerging risks and changing risk profile of the Department; the timing and execution of internal audit engagements; influence and persuasion by Internal Audit of Management to effect the necessary changes and improvement of the maturity of governance, risk management and internal control systems.

The Audit Committee noted with concerns the transfer of officials from Internal Audit function and that the function remains under-resourced without interventions being made.

The Audit Committee further appreciates improvements made by the Internal Audit, the support provided by the Acting Chief Audit Executive and all the Internal Audit Officials, by assisting the Committee in discharging its responsibilities.

## Auditor General South Africa

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and we are not satisfied that all the matters have been adequately resolved.

The Audit Committee is not aware of any unresolved issues with respect to the current audit.

The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor - General South Africa on the Annual Financial Statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor - General South Africa.

## Conclusion

The Audit Committee wishes to extend its appreciation to the Executive Authority and Management, Internal Auditors and Auditor -General South Africa for their tireless efforts, commitment and support throughout the year.

The Audit Committee commends the department for improving their audit outcome by obtaining an unqualified audit opinion and further recommend that the Department ensures adequate and effective implementation and frequent monitoring of the audit action plans for both internal and external audits to further improve on the audit outcome.

Signed on behalf of the Audit Committee by:


Mr. MS Mthembu<br>Chairperson of the Audit Committee<br>Date: 31 July 2018

## PART D:

## HUMAN RESOURCE

## MANAGEMENT

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this part of the annual report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all Departments in the public service.

## 2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

The Department acknowledges that effective management of human resources capital is the cornerstone of effective service delivery. This continues to drive the Department to strive for efficient human resources service. This has however been limited by the challenging economic climate which has led to budget cuts and the moratorium on filling of posts.

Despite the moratorium on filling of posts, natural attrition, and resignations, the current staff complement has increased from 421 employees during the previous financial year to the 440 employees during the year under review. This represents an increase of $4.3 \%$ in the overall staff compliment. This increase is attributed to appointment of Library Services through the conditional grant.

The Department comprises of nine (9) SMS, one (1) women representation and eight (8) Males, this represents 11.1 percent of women representation at Senior Management Level. Eight (8) people with Disabilities are represented in the Department, this represents $1.8 \%$ of the total staff establishment.

The Department has managed to offer training programmes in line with Work Skills Plan and Personal Development Plan. This training programmes included the Policy Development, Report writing, Records Management, Project Management, Supply Chain Management, Fleet Management, Monitoring and Evaluation and Asset Management. These course' were offered in order to respond to urgent service delivery matters, Auditor - General findings and most importantly to ensure continuous development of employees.

The rate of compliance on Performance Management and Development System has improved during the year under review when we compare to the previous financial year. The Human Resources Directorate successfully conducted PMDS workshops and Mid-term moderations were aimed at ensuring compliance to the PMDS policy and most importantly to ensure alignment of individual performance and organisational performance.

The Department continues to strive to achieve its objectives despite the challenging overwhelming the Mpumalanga province including Department such moratorium, abolishment of post and overstretched of officials.

## 3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

### 3.1. Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- Amount spent on personnel
- Amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Programme | Total <br> expenditure <br> (R'000) | Personnel <br> expenditure <br> (R'000) | Training <br> expendi <br> ture <br> (R'000) | Professional <br> and special <br> services <br> expenditure <br> (R'000) | Personnel <br> expenditur <br> e as a \% of <br> total <br> expenditure | Average <br> personnel <br> cost per <br> employee <br> (R'000) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administration | 94500 | 52309 | 3200 | 0 | 55,40 | 6100 |
| Cultural Affairs | 98516 | 40385 | 0 | 0 | 41,00 | 4700 |
| Library \& Archive <br> services | 193224 | 53289 | 0 | 0 | 27,60 | 6200 |
|  <br> Recreation | 65803 | 19475 | 0 | 0 | 29,60 | 2300 |
| Total as on <br> Financial <br> Systems (BAS) | $\mathbf{4 5 2 ~ 0 4 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 6 5 4 5 8}$ | $\mathbf{3 2 0 0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{3 6 , 6 0}$ | 19200 |

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary band | Personnel <br> expenditure <br> (R'000) | \% of total <br> personnel <br> cost | No. of <br> employees | Average <br> personnel cost <br> per employee <br> (R'000) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 23170 | 13 | 109 | 213 |
| Highly skilled production <br> (Levels 6-8) | 48725 | 28 | 117 | 416 |
| Highly skilled supervision <br> (Levels 9-12) | 32930 | 19 | 52 | 633 |
| Senior management <br> (Levels 13-16) | 10472 | 6 | 9 | 1164 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 149 | 0.10 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 10534 | 6 | 50 | 165 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 22833 | 13 | 69 | 285 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 3436 | 2 | 5 | 491 |
| Contract (Levels 13-16) | 2606 | 2 | 2 | 1303 |
| Periodical Remuneration | 118 | 0.10 | 9 | 13 |
| Abnormal Appointment | 10485 | 6.2 | 412 | 26 |
| TOTAL | 165458 | $95 \%$ | 861 | 193 |

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Programme | Salaries |  | Overtime |  | Home Owners Allowance |  | Medical Aid |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount (R'000) | Salaries as a \% of personnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Overt ime as a \% of perso nnel costs | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Amount } \\ \text { (R'000) } \end{array}$ | HOA as a \% of perso nnel costs | Amount (R'000) | Medical <br> aid as a <br> \% of <br> personn <br> el costs | Total <br> Personn <br> el Cost <br> per <br> Salary <br> Band <br> (R'000) |
| Administrat ion | 42482 | 76.20 | 1671 | 3 | 1497 | 2.7 | 2374 | 4.3 | 55750 |
| Cultural Affairs | 33341 | 76.5 | 669 | 1.5 | 1522 | 3.5 | 1774 | 4.1 | 43582 |
|  | 49264 | 92.2 | 230 | 0.4 | 745 | 1.4 | 1241 | 2.3 | 53439 |
| Sport and <br> Recreation | 16400 | 76.9 | 464 | 2.2 | 393 | 1.8 | 763 | 3.6 | 21332 |
| TOTAL | 141486 | 80.8 | 3034 | 1.7 | 4157 | 2.4 | 6153 | 3.5 | 175071 |

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary band | Salaries |  | Overtime |  | Home Owners Allowance |  | Medical Aid |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amount (R'000 | Salaries as a \% of personn el costs | Amou nt (R'000) | Overtim <br> e as a \% of personn el costs | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Amou } \\ & \text { nt } \\ & \left(R^{\prime} 000\right) \end{aligned}$ | HOA as a \% of personn el costs | Amount (R'000) | Medical aid as a $\%$ of personn el costs |
| Skilled (level 3-5) | 17128 | 73.2 | 441 | 1.9 | 1567 | 6.7 | 2001 | 8.5 |
| Highly skilled production (levels 6-8) | 37713 | 74 | 1511 | 3 | 1762 | 3.5 | 3019 | 5.9 |
| Highly <br> skilled supervision (levels 9-12) | 27351 | 74.3 | 810 | 2.2 | 591 | 1.6 | 987 | 2.7 |
| Senior managemen t (level 1316) | 9173 | 75.7 | 0 | 0 | 224 | 1.8 | 126 | 1 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 103 | 69.1 | 00 | 00 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 10452 | 98.8 | 65 | 0.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 22668 | 98.8 | 146 | 0.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 912) | 3357 | 83.2 | 62 | 1.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 1316) | 2606 | 88.4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 141486 | 80.8 | 3034 | 1.7 | 4157 | 2.4 | 6153 | 3.5 |

### 3.2. Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies.
The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment.
This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- salary band
- critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2017
$\left.\begin{array}{|l|c|c|c|c|}\hline \text { Programme } & \begin{array}{c}\text { Number of } \\ \text { posts on } \\ \text { approved } \\ \text { establishment }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Number of } \\ \text { postsilled }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Vacancy } \\ \text { Rate }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Number of } \\ \text { employees } \\ \text { additional to } \\ \text { the }\end{array} \\ \text { establishment }\end{array}\right]$

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2017

| Salary band | Number of posts <br> on approved <br> establishment | Number of <br> posts filled | Vacancy <br> Rate | Number of <br> employees <br> additional to <br> the |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5),Permanent | 121 | 109 | 10 | 1 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels <br> 6-8), Permanent | 137 | 117 | 15 | 6 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels <br> 9-12), Permanent | 65 | 52 | 20 | 2 |
| Senior management <br> (Levels 13-16), Permanent | 12 | 9 | 25 | 0 |
| Contract <br> (Levels 3-5). | 64 | 64 | 0 | 61 |
| Contract <br> (Levels 6-8) | 80 | 80 | 0 | 77 |
| Contract <br> (Levels 9-12). | 7 | 7 | 0 | 5 |
| Contract <br> (Levels 13-16). | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 |
| TOTAL |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2017

| Critical occupation | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative Related. | 23 | 20 | 13 | 3 |
| Archivists Curators and Related Professionals. | 37 | 36 | 2.7 | 4 |
| Auxiliary and Related Workers, Permanent | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Building and Other Property Caretakers, Permanent | 33 | 33 | 0 | 0 |
| Bus and Heavy Vehicle Drivers, Permanent | 5 | 5 | 0 | 4 |
| Cleaners in Offices Workshops Hospitals etc., Permanent | 35 | 30 | 14.3 | 13 |
| Client INform Clerks(SwitchB Recept Inform Clerks), Permanent | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Communication and Information Related, Permanent | 27 | 23 | 14.8 | 4 |
| Finance and Economics Related, Permanent | 10 | 8 | 20 | 0 |
| Financial and Related Professionals, Permanent | 20 | 17 | 15 | 0. |
| Financial Clerks and Credit Controllers, Permanent | 9 | 8 | 11 | 0 |
| General Legal Administration \& Rel. Professionals, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Household and Laundry Workers, Permanent | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 |


| Human Resources \& Organisat Developm \& Relate Prof, Permanent | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Human Resources Clerks, Permanent | 9 | 9 | 0. | 0 |
| Human Resources Related, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Language Practitioners Interpreters \& Other Commun, Permanent | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0. |
| Legal Related, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Librarians and Related Professionals, Permanent | 88 | 76 | 13.6 | 66 |
| Library Mail and Related Clerks, Permanent | 78 | 73 | 6.4 | 47 |
| Light Vehicle Drivers, Permanent | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Messengers Porters and Deliverers, Permanent | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Administrat \& Related Clerks and Organisers, Permanent | 41 | 38 | 7.3 | 3 |
| Other Administrative Policy and Related Officers, Permanent | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Information Technology Personnel., Permanent | 11 | 6 | 45.5 | 6 |
| Other Occupations, Permanent | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Secretaries \& Other Keyboard Operating Clerks, Permanent | 14 | 13 | 7.1 | 2 |
| Senior Managers, Permanent | 12 | 9 | 25 | 1 |
| Trade Labourers, Permanent | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 488 | 440 | 9.8 | 153 |

## Notes

* The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation -
(a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
(b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
(c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
(d) in respect of which a Department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.


### 3.3. Filling of SMS Posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2018

| SMS Level | Total <br> number of <br> funded <br> SMS posts | Total <br> number of <br> SMS posts <br> filled | \% of SMS <br> posts filled | Total <br> number of <br> SMS posts <br> vacant | \% of SMS <br> posts vacant |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salary Level 16-MEC | 1 | 1 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Salary Level 15-HOD | 1 | 1 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Salary Level 14 | 2 | 2 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Salary Level 13 | 6 | 6 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0 \%}$ |

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2017

| SMS Level | Total <br> number of <br> funded SMS <br> posts | Total <br> number of <br> SMS posts <br> filled | $\%$ of SMS <br> posts filled | Total <br> number of <br> SMS posts <br> vacant | $\%$ of SMS <br> posts vacant |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salary Level 16 - MEC | 1 | 1 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Salary Level 15 - HOD | 1 | 1 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Salary Level 14 | 2 | 2 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Salary Level 13 | 5 | 5 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0 \%}$ |

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| SMS Level | Total <br> number of <br> funded SMS <br> posts | Total <br> number of <br> SMS posts <br> filled | \% of SMS <br> posts filled | Total <br> number of <br> SMS posts <br> vacant | $\%$ of SMS <br> posts vacant |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Salary Level 16-MEC | 1 | 1 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Salary Level 15-HOD | 1 | 1 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Salary Level 14 | 2 | 2 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Salary Level 13 | 6 | 6 | $100 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0 \%}$ |

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
Due to moratorium on filling of posts and its abolishment on PERSAL system
Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
Due to moratorium on filling of posts and its abolishment on PERSAL system

## Notes

* In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.3, Departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes.

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
Due to moratorium on filling of posts and its abolishment on PERSAL system

## Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months

Due to moratorium on filling of posts and its abolishment on PERSAL system

## Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter 1, Part VII C.1A.2, Departments must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes. In the event of non-compliance with this regulation, the relevant executive authority or head of Department must take appropriate disciplinary steps in terms of section 16A(1) or (2) of the Public Service Act.


### 3.4. Job Evaluation

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary band | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of Jobs Evaluated | \% of evaluat ed by salary bands | Posts Upgraded |  | Posts downgraded |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Number |  | Number | $\%$ of posts evaluated |
| Skilled <br> (Levels 3-5) | 121 | 7 | 5.8 | 17 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8) | 137 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 87.8 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12) | 65 | 11 | 16.9 | 16 | 93.7 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior <br> Management <br> Service <br> Band A | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior <br> Management <br> Service <br> Band B | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior <br> Management <br> Service <br> Band C | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 64 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract Band A | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 488 | 18 | 3.7\% | 74\% | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Gender | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | $\mathbf{5}$ |
| Male | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\mathbf{5}$ |
| Total | 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | $\mathbf{1 0}$ |
| Employees with a disability |  |  |  |  |  |

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by iob evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Occupation | Number of <br> employees | Job evaluation <br> level | Remuneration <br> level | Reason for <br> deviation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined <br> by job evaluation |  |  |  |  |
| Percentage of total employed |  |  |  |  |

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Gender | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employees with a disability | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

## Notes

- If there were no cases where the salary levels were higher than those determined by job evaluation, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by
None job evaluation

### 3.5. Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the Department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary band | Number of <br> employees at <br> beginning of <br> period-1 April 2017 | Appointments <br> and transfers <br> into the <br> Department | Terminations <br> and transfers <br> out of the <br> Department | Turnover <br> rate |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Skilled <br> (Levels3-5) | 99 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production <br> (Levels 6-8) | 132 | 0 | 7 | 5.3 |
| Highly skilled supervision <br> (Levels 9-12) | 44 | 0 | 1 | 2.3 |
| Senior Management Service <br> Bands A | 5 | 0 | 1 | 20 |
| Senior Management Service <br> Bands B | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service <br> Bands D | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract <br> (Levels 3-5), | 50 | 17 | 3 | 6 |
| Contract <br> (Levels 6-8), | 69 | 14 | 6 | 8.7 |
| Contract <br> (Levels 9-12), | 3 | 4 | 4 | 133.3 |
| Contract (Band A), | 3 | 1 | 1 | 33.3 |
| Contract (Band C), | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 421 | 56 | 5.7 |  |

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Critical occupation | Number of <br> employees at <br> beginning of <br> period-1 April <br> 2017 | Appointments <br> and transfers <br> into the <br> Department | Terminations <br> and transfers <br> out of the <br> Department | Turnover rate |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative related, <br> Permanent | 23 | 1 | 3 | 13 |
| Archivists curators and related <br> professionals, Permanent | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Auxiliary and related workers, <br> Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Building and other property <br> caretakers, Permanent | 32 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Bus and heavy vehicle drivers, <br> Permanent | 5 | 0 | 1 | 20 |
| Cleaners in offices workshops <br> hospitals etc., Permanent | 26 | 5 | 1 | 3.8 |
| Client inform clerks(switch <br> board reception inform clerks), <br> Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Communication and <br> information related, Permanent | 21 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Finance and economics <br> related, Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Financial and related <br> professionals, Permanent | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Financial clerks and credit <br> controllers, Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| Critical occupation | Number of <br> employees at <br> beginning of <br> period-1 April <br> 2017 | Appointments <br> and transfers <br> into the <br> Department | Terminations <br> and transfers <br> out of the <br> Department | Turnover rate |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  <br> rel. professionals, Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Household and laundry <br> workers, Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human Resources \& Organisat <br> Developm \& Relate Prof <br> Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human Resources Clerks <br> Permanent | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Human Resources Related <br> Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Language Practitioners <br> Interpreters \& Other Commun <br> Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Legal Related Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Librarians and Related <br> Professionals Permanent | 69 | 2 | 12 | 0 |
| Library Mail and Related <br> Clerks Permanent | 64 | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| Light Vehicle Drivers <br> Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Messengers Porters and <br> Deliverers Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Administrat \& Related <br> Clerks and Organisers <br> Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| Critical occupation | Number of <br> employees at <br> beginning of <br> period-1 April <br> 2017 | Appointments <br> and transfers <br> into the <br> Department | Terminations <br> and transfers <br> out of the <br> Department | Turnover rate |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Other Administrative Policy <br> and Related Officers <br> Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Information Technology <br> Personnel. Permanent | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Occupations Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Secretaries \& Other Keyboard <br> Operating Clerks Permanent | 13 | 0 | 1 | 7.7 |
| Senior Managers Permanent | 8 | 1 | 3 | 37.5 |
| Trade Labourers Permanent | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 421 | 36 | 24 | 5.7 |

## Notes

- The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation -
(a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
(b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
(c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
(d) in respect of which a Department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees.

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the Department.
Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the Department for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Termination Type | Number | Percentage |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Death, permanent and contract | 3 | 12.5 |
| Resignation, Permanent | 7 | 29.2 |
| Expiry of contract, Permanent | 10 | 41.7 |
| Retirement, Permanent | 4 | 16.6 |
| TOTAL | $\mathbf{2 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ |
| Total number of employees who left as a <br> $\%$ of total employment | $5.4 \%$ |  |

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Occupation | Employees <br> 1 April <br> $\mathbf{2 0 1 7}$ | Promotions <br> to another <br> salary level | Salary level <br> promotions <br> as a \% of <br> employees <br> by | Progressions <br> to another <br> notch within <br> a salary level | Notch <br> progression as <br> a \% of <br> employees by <br> occupation |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative <br> Related Permanent | 23 | 0 | 0 | 14 | 60.9 |
| ARchivists Curators <br> and Related <br> Professionals <br> Permanent | 37 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 78.4 |
| Auxiliary and <br> Related Workers <br> Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 100 |
| Building and Other <br> Property Caretakers <br> Permanent | 32 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 103.1 |
| Bus and Heavy <br> Vehicle Drivers <br> Permanent | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cleaners in Offices <br> Workshops <br> Hospitals etc. | 26 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 84.6 |
| Permanent |  |  |  |  |  |


| Client Inform <br> Clerks(SwitchB <br> Recept Inform <br> Clerks) Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Communication and Information Related Permanent | 21 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 42.9 |
| Finance and Economics Related Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 75 |
| Financial and <br> Related <br> Professionals <br> Permanent | 18 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 72.2 |
| Financial Clerks and Credit Controllers Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 100 |
| General Legal Administration \& Rel. Professionals Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Household and Laundry Workers Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 100 |
| Human Resources \& Organisat developm \& relate prof Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 100 |
| Human Resources Clerks Permanent | 9 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 100 |
| Human Resources Related Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Language <br> Practitioners <br> Interpreters \& Other | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 |
| Commun Permanent |  |  |  |  |  |
| Legal Related Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |


| Librarians and Related Professionals Permanent | 69 | 0 | 0 | 46 | 66.7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Library Mail and Related Clerks Permanent | 64 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 81.3 |
| Light Vehicle Drivers Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Messengers Porters and Deliverers Permanent | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 |
| Other Administrat \& Related clerks and Organisers Permanent | 40 | 0 | 0 | 29 | 72.5 |
| Other Administrative <br> Policy and Related Officers Permanent | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 66.7 |
| Other Information <br> TechnologY <br> Personnel. <br> Permanent | 4 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 75 |
| Other Occupations Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Secretaries \& Other Keyboard Operating Clerks Permanent | 13 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 76.9 |
| Senior Managers <br> Permanent | 8 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 87.5 |
| Trade Labourers | 5 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 80 |
| Permanent |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL | 421 | 0 | 0 | 319 | 75.8 |

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary Band | Employe es 1 April 2017 | Promotions to another salary level | Salary bands promotions as a \% of employees by salary level | Progression s to another notch within a salary level | Notch progression as $a \%$ of employees by salary bands |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 99 | 0 | 0 | 104 | 105.1 |
| Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8) | 132 | 0 | 0 | 95 | 72 |
| Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12) | 44 | 0 | 0 | 31 | 70.5 |
| Senior <br> Management Service <br> (levels 13-15) | 8 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 100 |
| Contract (Levels 12) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 35) | 50 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 68) | 69 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 912) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 16 Contract Band C (level 13-16) | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 |
| TOTAL | 421 | 0 | 0 | 319 | 75.8 |

### 3.6. Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2018

| Occupational category | Male |  |  |  | Female |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |  |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers, Permanent | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| Professionals, Permanent | 68 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 101 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 174 |
| Technicians and associate professionals, Permanent | 19 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 31 |
| Clerks, Permanent | 59 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 144 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers, Permanent | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Labour and <br> Related <br> Workers | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 74 |
| TOTAL | 198 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 230 | 2 | 0 | 7 | 440 |

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2018

| Occupational band | Male |  |  |  | Female |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |  |
| Top <br> Management, <br> Permanent | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Senior <br> Management, Permanent | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and midmanagement, Permanent | 22 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 26 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 52 |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, Permanent | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 63 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 117 |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making, Permanent | 54 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 53 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 109 |
| Contract (Top Management | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Contract (Senior Management) | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |


| Occupational band | Male |  |  |  | Female |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |  |
| Contract <br> (Professionally <br> Qualified), <br> Permanent | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 |
| Contract (Skilled Technical), Permanent | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80 |
| Contract <br> (Semi-Skilled), <br> Permanent | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64 |
| TOTAL | 198 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 230 | 2 | 0 | 7 | 440 |

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Occupational <br> band | Male |  |  |  | Female |  |  |  | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |  |
| Top Management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior <br> Management | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Professionally <br> qualified and <br> experienced <br> specialists and <br> mid-management | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Skilled technical <br> and academically <br> qualified workers, <br> junior <br> management, <br> supervisors, <br> foreman and <br> superintendents | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14 |
| Semi-skilled and <br> discretionary <br> decision making | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Unskilled and <br> defined decision <br> making | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees with <br> disabilities | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Occupational <br> band | Male |  |  |  | Female |  |  | Total |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |  |
| Top <br> Management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior <br> Management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Professionally <br> qualified and <br> experienced <br> specialists and <br> mid- <br> management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled <br> technical and <br> academically <br> qualified <br> workers, junior <br> management, <br> supervisors, <br> foreman and <br> superintendents | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Semi-skilled <br> and <br> discretionary <br> decision <br> making | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Unskilled and <br> defined <br> decision <br> making | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Occupational <br> band | Male |  |  |  | Female |  |  | Total |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Senior <br> Management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |
| Professionally <br> qualified and <br> experienced <br> specialists and <br> mid- <br> management | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Skilled technical <br> and <br> academically <br> qualified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Coloured | Indian | White |

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Disciplinary action | Male |  |  |  | Female |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White |  |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Occupational <br> category | Male |  |  |  | Female |  |  | Total |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Professionals | 12 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 |
| Technicians <br> and associate <br> professionals | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24 |
| Clerks | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 76 |
| Service and <br> sales workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled <br> agriculture <br> and fishery <br> workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and <br> related trades <br> workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant and <br> machine <br> operators and <br> assemblers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elementary <br> occupations | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 |
| Total | $\mathbf{9 0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{6 3}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 5}$ |
| Employees <br> with <br> disabilities | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ |

Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members
All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS memb ers as on 31 May 2017

| SMS Level | Total | Total | Total number | Signed performance |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | number of <br> funded <br> SMS posts | number <br> of SMS <br> members | of signed <br> performance <br> agreements | agreements as \% of <br> total number of <br> SMS members |
| Salary Level 16-MEC | 1 | 1 | 1 | $100 \%$ |
| Salary Level 15 - HOD | 1 | 1 | 1 | $100 \%$ |
| Salary Level 14 | 2 | 2 | 2 | $100 \%$ |
| Salary Level 13 | 6 | 6 | 6 | $100 \%$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ |

## Notes

* In the event of a National or Provincial election occurring within the first three months of a financial year all members of the SMS must conclude and sign their performance agreements for that financial year within three months following the month in which the elections took place. For example if elections took place in April, the reporting date in the heading of the table above should change to 31 July.

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2017

## Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2017

## Reasons

None

## Notes

* The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.


### 3.7. Performance Rewards

To encourage good performance, the Department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

|  | Beneficiary Profile |  |  | Cost |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Race and Gender | Number of beneficiaries | Number of employees | \% of total within group | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Cost } \\ & \text { (R'000) } \end{aligned}$ | Average cost per employee |
| African |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 117 | 196 | 59.7 | 1070 | 9 |
| Female | 131 | 226 | 58.0 | 1243 | 9 |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 1 | 1 | 100 | 14 | 14 |
| Female | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Coloured |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Female | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male | 1 | 1 | 100 | 32 | 33 |
| Female | 6 | 6 | 100 | 74 | 12 |
| Employees with a disability | 6 | 8 | 75 | 37 | 6 |
| Total | 262 | 439 | 60 | 2472 | 9 |

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary band | Beneficiary Profile |  |  | Cost |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of <br> beneficiaries | Number of <br> employees | \% of total <br> within salary <br> bands | Total Cost <br> (R'000) | Average cost <br> per employee <br> (R'000) |
| Skilled (level 3-5) | 91 | 109 | 83.5 | 534 | 6 |
| Highly skilled <br> production (level 6- <br> 8) | 83 | 117 | 70.9 | 828 | 9 |
| Highly skilled <br> supervision (level 9- <br> 12) | 33 | 52 | 63 | 623 | 19 |
| Contract (3-5) | 21 | 64 | 33 | 110 | 5 |
| Contract <br> (6-8) | 23 | 80 | 29 | 195 | 8 |
| Contract (9-12) | 2 | 7 | 29 | 36 | 18 |
| Total | 253 | 429 | 59 | 2326 | 9 |

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Critical occupation | Beneficiary Profile |  |  | Cost |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of <br> beneficiaries | Number of <br> employees | \% of total <br> within <br> occupation | Total Cost <br> (R'000) | Average <br> cost per <br> employee <br> (R'000) |
| Administrative related | 16 | 20 | 80 | 325 | 20 |
| Archivists curators and <br> related professionals | 25 | 36 | 69.4 | 240 | 10 |
| Auxiliary and related <br> workers | 8 | 8 | 100 | 46 | 6 |
| Building and other <br> property caretakers | 25 | 33 | 75.8 | 114 | 5 |
| Bus and heavy vehicle <br> drivers | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Cleaners in offices <br> workshops hospitals <br> etc. | 14 | 26 | 53.8 | 54 | 4 |
| Client inform <br> clerks(switch board <br> reception information <br> clerks) | 16 | 30 | 53.3 | 65 | 4 |
| Communication and <br> information related | 10 | 23 | 53.5 | 175 | 18 |
| Finance and <br> economics related | 8 | 8 | 100 | 73 | 9 |
| Financial and related <br> professionals | 15 | 17 | 88.2 | 172 | 11 |
| Financial clerks and <br> credit controllers | 8 | 8 | 100 | 68 | 9 |
| General legal <br> administration \& rel. <br> professionals | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Household and <br> laundry workers | 4 | 4 | 100 | 73 | 9 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Critical occupation | Beneficiary Profile |  |  | Cost |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of <br> beneficiaries | Number of <br> employees | oftal <br> within <br> occupation | Total Cost <br> (R'000) | Average <br> cost per <br> employee <br> (R'000) |
|  <br> organisational <br> development \& related <br> profession | 3 | 3 | 100 | 67 | 22 |
| Human resources <br> clerks | 7 | 9 | 77.8 | 69 | 10 |
| Human resources <br> related | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Language practitioners <br> interpreters \& other <br> committees | 1 | 2 | 50 | 7 | 7 |
| Legal related | 1 | 1 | 100 | 26 | 26 |
| Librarians and related <br> professionals | 26 | 76 | 34.2 | 257 | 10 |
| Library mail and <br> related clerks | 38 | 73 | 52.1 | 246 | 6 |
| Light vehicle drivers | 2 | 2 | 100 | 11 | 6 |
| Messengers porters <br> and deliverers | 2 | 2 | 100 | 12 | 6 |
|  <br> related clerks and <br> organisers | 22 | 38 | 57.9 | 189 | 9 |
| Other administrative <br> policy and related <br> officers | 22 | 3 | 66.7 | 23 | 11 |
| Other information <br> technology personnel. | 1 | 6 | 16.7 | 10 | 10 |
| Other occupations | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Secretaries \& other <br> keyboard operating <br> clerks | 9 | 13 | 69.2 | 65 | 7 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Critical occupation | Beneficiary Profile |  |  | Cost |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of <br> beneficiaries | Number of <br> employees | \% of total <br> within <br> occupation | Total Cost <br> (R'000) | Average <br> cost per <br> employee <br> (R'000) |
| Senior managers | 7 | 9 | 77.8 | 100 | 14 |
| Trade labourers | 5 | 5 | 40 | 22 | 4 |
| TOTAL | $\mathbf{2 6 2}$ | $\mathbf{4 4 0}$ | 59.5 | $\mathbf{2 4 7 2}$ | 9435 |

## Notes

* The CORE classification, as prescribed by the DPSA, should be used for completion of this table.
- Critical occupations are defined as occupations or sub-categories within an occupation -
(a) in which there is a scarcity of qualified and experienced persons currently or anticipated in the future, either because such skilled persons are not available or they are available but do not meet the applicable employment criteria;
(b) for which persons require advanced knowledge in a specified subject area or science or learning field and such knowledge is acquired by a prolonged course or study and/or specialised instruction;
(c) where the inherent nature of the occupation requires consistent exercise of discretion and is predominantly intellectual in nature; and
(d) in respect of which a Department experiences a high degree of difficulty to recruit or retain the services of employees;

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary <br> band | Beneficiary Profile |  | Cost |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of <br> beneficiaries | Number of <br> employees | \% of total <br> within <br> salary <br> bands | Total <br> Cost <br> (R'000) | Average <br> cost per <br> employee |
| Band A | 7 | 7 | 100 | 113 | 16 |
| Band B | 2 | 2 | 100 | 33 | 17 |
| Band C | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Band D | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{8 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 4 6}$ | $\mathbf{3 3}$ |

### 3.8. $\quad$ Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the Department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary band | 01 April 2017 |  | 31 March 2018 |  | Change |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number | \% of total | Number | \% of total | Number | \% Change |
| Lower skilled | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled <br> production <br> (Lev. 6-8) | 1 | 100 | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled <br> supervision <br> (Lev. 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract <br> (level 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract <br> (level 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ |

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Major <br> occupation | 01 April 2017 |  | 31 March 2018 |  | Change |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number | \% of total | Number | \% of total | Number | \% Change |
| Professionals <br> and <br> managers | 1 | 100 | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1 | 100 | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 |

### 3.9. Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2018

| Salary band | Total <br> days | \% Days <br> with <br> Medical <br> certification | Number of <br> Employees <br> using sick <br> leave | \% of total <br> employees <br> using sick <br> leave | Average <br> days per <br> employee | Estimated <br> Cost (R'000) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skilled (levels 3-5) | 791 | 75.9 | 97 | 35.9 | 8 | 572 |
| Highly skilled production <br> (levels 6-8) | 644 | 80.30 | 80 | 29.6 | 8 | 882 |
| Highly skilled <br> supervision(levels 9-12) | 212 | 80.2 | 26 | 9.6 | 8 | 483 |
| Top \& Senior <br> management (levels 13- <br> 16) | 30 | 93.3 | 6 | 2.2 | 5 | 111 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 14 | 88.9 | 4 | 1.3 | 8 | 6 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 173 | 54.9 | 27 | 9.0 | 6 | 124 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 146 | 34.9 | 31 | 10.3 | 5 | 160 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 9 | 66.7 | 4 | 1.5 | 2 | 5 |
| TOTAL | $\mathbf{1 9 8 7}$ | 76.9 | $\mathbf{2 7 0}$ | 100 | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{2 3 9 5}$ |

NB : Please note that a column for total number of employees with medical certificate as indicated in Vulindlela is 1227 hence the average percentage days with medical certificates is 53.86 .

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2017to 31 December $\underline{2017}$

| Salary band | Total <br> days | \% Days <br> with <br> Medical <br> certification | Number of <br> Employees <br> using <br> disability <br> leave | \% of total <br> employees <br> using <br> disability <br> leave | Average <br> days per <br> employee | Estimated <br> Cost <br> (R'000) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled <br> production (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled <br> supervision <br> (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management <br> (Levels 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ |

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

| Salary band | Total days taken | Number of Employees <br> using annual leave | Average per <br> employee |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skilled Levels 3-5) | 2538 | 110 | 23 |
| Highly skilled production <br> (Levels 6-8) | 2786 | 124 | 22 |
| Highly skilled <br> supervision(Levels 9-12) | 1191 | 54 | 22 |
| Senior management (Levels <br> 13-16) | 165 | 11 | 15 |
| Contract (Levels 1-2) | 30 | 8 | 4 |
| Contract (Levels 3-5) | 807 | 65 | 17 |
| Contract (Levels 6-8) | 1138 | 485 | 18 |
| Contract (Levels 9-12) | 41 | $\mathbf{4 5 7 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0}$ |
| TOTAL |  |  | 10 |

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

| Salary band | Total days of <br> capped leave <br> taken | Number of <br> Employees <br> using capped <br> leave | Average number <br> of days taken <br> per employee | Average capped <br> leave per <br> employee as on <br> 31 March 2017 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skilled Levels 3-5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65 |
| Highly skilled <br> production (Levels <br> 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 71 |
| Highly skilled <br> supervision(Levels <br> 9-12) | 7 | 1 | 7 | 90 |
| Senior management <br> (Levels 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64 |
| Total | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | 290 |

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.
Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Reason | Total amount <br> (R'000) | Number of <br> employees | Average per <br> employee <br> (R'000) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Leave payout for 2017/18 due to non- <br> utilisation of leave for the previous cycle | 96 | 3 | 32 |
| Capped leave payout on termination of <br> service | 448 | 16 | 28 |
| Total | 544 | 19 | 60 |

### 3.11. HIVIAIDS \& Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

| Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of <br> contracting HIV \& related diseases (if any) | Key steps taken to reduce <br> the risk |
| :---: | :--- |
| None | N/A |
|  |  |

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

| Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 1. Has the Department designated a member of the <br> SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part <br> VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, <br> 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position. | X |  | Yes, a Senior Manager has been <br> designated, Mr. B.C Themba |
| 2. Does the Department have a dedicated unit or <br> has it designated specific staff members to promote <br> the health and well-being of your employees? If so, <br> indicate the number of employees who are involved <br> in this task and the annual budget that is available <br> for this purpose. | $X$ |  | Yes, 2 staff members have been <br> designated |
| 3. Has the Department introduced an Employee <br> Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your <br> employees? If so, indicate the key <br> elements/services of this Programme. | $X$ |  | R350 thousand has been <br> allocated for the unit. |


| Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E. 5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent. | X |  | Members of Employee Health and Wellness Committee <br> Mr BC Themba - Chairperson <br> Ms BN Mtsweni -Deputy Chair <br> Mr ZI Nkosi - Member:PILLIR <br> Ms JN Skosana - Member <br> Ms NN Simelane- Member <br> Ms IP Skhondze - Member <br> Ms MO Mashiye - Member <br> Mr NF Mahalefa - Member <br> Mr SJ Khumako - Member <br> Mr RJ Mnisi - Member <br> Mr JJ Masina - Member <br> Ms TN Ndlazi - PSA <br> Mr SP Mokoena - NEHAWU <br> Ms MTJ Segage - Member <br> Ms MK Mokoena - Secretariat <br> Ms CA Mdletshe - Secretariat |
| 5. Has the Department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed. | x |  | Yes, 4 policies has been reviewed: <br> - HIV,AIDS and TB Management Policy <br> - Wellness Management Policy <br> - Health \& Productivity Management Policy - SHEQ Management policy |
| 6. Has the Department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures. | X |  | -We have established a support group <br> -Run awareness workshops on HIV and AIDS <br> -Coordinate information sessions |
| 7. Does the Department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved. | X |  | Yes, 157 employees participated in Voluntary Counselling and Testing. 55 male and 102 females. |
| 8. Has the Department developed measures/indicators to monitor \& evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators. | X |  | -Number of employees who test for HIV and AIDS <br> -Number of employee who participate in wellness sessions <br> - Number of employees who voluntary screened for TB, Hypertension and Diabetes |

### 3.12. Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Subject matter | Date |
| :---: | :---: |
| None |  |

Notes

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

| Total number of Collective agreements | 0 |
| :--- | :--- |

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the Department for the year under review.
Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Outcomes of disciplinary hearings | Number | \% of total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Correctional counselling | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Verbal warning | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Written warning | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Final written warning | 1 | $100 \%$ |
| Suspended without pay | 1 | $100 \%$ |
| Fine | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Demotion | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Dismissal | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Not guilty | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Case withdrawn | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ |
| Total |  | $0 \%$ |

## Notes

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:
$\square$
Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised 1

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Type of misconduct | Number | \% of total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Gross Negligence and Prejudice of Administration | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Breach or Contravention of the Procurement Procedure and /or <br> Treasury Regulations | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Contravention of an Act | 1 | $100 \%$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{1}$ | $100 \%$ |

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Grievances | Number | \% of Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Number of grievances resolved | 2 | $50 \%$ |
| Number of grievances not resolved | 2 | $50 \%$ |
| Total number of grievances lodged | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ |

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Disputes | Number | \% of Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Number of disputes upheld | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Number of disputes dismissed | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Total number of disputes lodged | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0} \%$ |

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Total number of persons working days lost | 0 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Total costs working days lost | 0 |
| Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000) | 0 |

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Number of people suspended | 0 |
| :--- | :---: |
| Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days | 0 |
| Average number of days suspended | 30 |
| Cost of suspension(R'000) | R27 618.50 |

### 3.13. Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the Department with regard to skills development.
Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Occupational category | Gender | Number of employees as at 1 April 2016 | Training needs identified at start of the reporting period |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Learnerships | Skills Programmes \& other short courses | Other forms of training | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female | 2 |  | 2 |  | 2 |
|  | Male | 8 |  | 0 |  | 0 |
| Professionals | Female | 29 |  |  |  |  |
|  | Male | 24 |  | 2 |  | 2 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | Female | 99 |  | 0 |  | 0 |
|  | Male | 73 |  |  |  |  |
| Clerks | Female | 65 |  | 2 |  | 2 |
|  | Male | 57 |  | 2 |  | 2 |
| Service and sales workers | Female |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Male |  |  |  |  |  |
| Skilled agriculture and fishery workers | Female |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Male |  |  |  |  |  |
| Craft and related trades workers | Female |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Male |  |  |  |  |  |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Female |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Male |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 38 | 14 | 1 |  | 1 |
|  | Male | 26 | 12 | 1 |  | 1 |
| Sub Total | Female | 233 | 14 | 7 |  | 5 |
|  | Male | 188 | 12 | 7 |  | 5 |
| Total |  | 421 | 28 | 10 |  | 10 |

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Occupational <br> category | Gender | Number of <br> employees <br> as at 1 | Training provided within the reporting period <br> April 2016 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

### 3.14. Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.
Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Nature of injury on duty | Number | \% of total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Required basic medical attention only | 2 | $100 \%$ |
| Temporary Total Disablement | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Permanent Disablement | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Fatal | 0 | $0 \%$ |
| Total | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 \%}$ |

### 3.15. Utilisation of Consultants

The following tables relates information on the utilisation of consultants in the Department. In terms of the Public Service Regulations "consultant' means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides in terms of a specific contract on an ad hoc basis any of the following professional services to a Department against remuneration received from any source:
(a) The rendering of expert advice;
(b) The drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks; and
(c) The execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature, but excludes an employee of a Department.

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Project title | Total number of <br> consultants that <br> worked on project | Duration <br> (work days) | Contract value in <br> Rand <br> R'000 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | ---: |
| Report Writing | 2 | 5 | 295 |
| Project management course | 1 | 5 | 307 |
| Customer Relations. | 1 | 5 | 209 |
| Advanced Project Management | 1 | 5 | 274 |
| Records Management | 1 | 5 | 308 |
| Fleet Management | 1 | 5 | 65 |
| Policy development | 1 | 5 | 295 |
| Asset Management. | 1 | 5 | 294 |
| Advanced Computer training. | 1 | 5 | 198 |
| Supply Chain Management. | 1 | 5 | 294 |
| Records Management Disaster | 1 | 5 | 302 |
| Recovery Plan |  |  |  |
| Risk Management | 1 | 5 | $\mathbf{2 8 5 1}$ |
| Total |  |  | 2 |

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Project title | Percentage <br> ownership by HDI <br> groups | Percentage <br> management by HDI <br> groups | Number of consultants <br> from HDI groups that <br> work on the project |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Report Writing | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Project management <br> course | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Customer Relations. | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Advanced Project <br> Management | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Records Management | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Fleet Management | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Policy development | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Asset Management. | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Advanced Computer <br> training | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Supply Chain <br> Management | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Records Management <br> Disaster Recovery Plan | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Risk Management | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Project title | Percentage <br> ownership by HDI <br> groups | Percentage <br> management by HDI <br> groups | Number of consultants <br> from HDI groups that <br> work on the project |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Report Writing | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Project management <br> course | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Customer Relations. | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Advanced Project <br> Management | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Records Management | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Fleet Management | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Policy development | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Asset Management. | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Advanced Computer <br> training. | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Supply Chain <br> Management. | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Records Management <br> Disaster Recovery <br> Plan | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |
| Risk Management | $100 \%$ | $100 \%$ | 1 |

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Project title | Total Number of <br> consultants that worked <br> on project | Duration <br> (Work <br> days) | Donor and contract value <br> in Rand |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| None | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| None | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| Total number of projects | Total individual <br> consultants | Total <br> duration <br> Work days | Total contract value in <br> Rand |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Project title | Percentage ownership <br> by HDI groups | Percentage <br> management by HDI <br> groups | Number of consultants <br> from HDI groups that <br> work on the project |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

### 3.16. Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2018

| Salary band | Number of <br> applications <br> received | Number of <br> applications <br> referred to the <br> MPSA | Number of <br> applications <br> supported by <br> MPSA | Number of <br> packages <br> approved by <br> Department |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Skilled Levels 3-5) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production <br> (Levels 6-8) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled <br> supervision(Levels 9-12) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior management <br> (Levels 13-16) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ |

## PART E:

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION



# Report of the auditor-general to the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature on vote no. 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation 

## Report on the audit of the financial statements

## Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation set out on pages 192 to 319 , which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March2018, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all mate rial respects, the financial position of the Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation as at 31 March 2018, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2017 (Act No. 3 of 2017) (Dora).

## Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
4. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of ethics for professional accountants (IESBA code) and the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

## Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

## Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 32 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2017 have been restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the department at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2018.

## Accruals and payables not recognised

8. As disclosed in note 22 to the financial statements, payables that exceeded the payment term of 30 days as required in treasury regulation 8.2 .3 amounted to R6 397 000. This amount, in turn, exceeded the voted funds to be surrendered of R24 000 as per the statement of financial performance by R6 373 000. The amount of R6 373000 would therefore have constituted unauthorised expenditure had the amounts due been paid in a timely manner.

Unauthorised, irregular as well as fruitless and wasteful expenditure
9. As disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements, unauthorised expenditure of R8 459000 incurred in previous years had not been investigated.
10. As disclosed in note 25 to the financial statements, irregular expenditure of R69 831000 incurred in previous years was still under investigation.
11. As disclosed in note 26 to the financial statements, fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R9 161000 incurred in previous years had not been investigated.

## Other matter

12. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

## Unaudited supplementary schedules

13. The supplementary information set out on pages 310 to 319 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

## Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

14. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS and the requirements of the PFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
15. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the accounting officer either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

## Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

16. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
17. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

## Report on the audit of the annual performance report

## Introduction and scope

18. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
19. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
20. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2018:

| Programmes | Pages in the annual <br> performance report |
| :--- | :---: |
| Programme 2 - cultural affairs | $34-49$ |
| Programme 3- library and archives | $50-58$ |
| Programme 4 - sport and recreation | $59-71$ |

21. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
22. I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following programmes:

- Programme 2 - cultural affairs
- Programme 3 - library and archives
- Programme 4 - sport and recreation


## Other matters

23. I draw attention to the matters below.

## Achievement of planned targets

24. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 28 to 71 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the under- or overachievement of a number of targets.

## Adjustment of material misstatements

25. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of the library and archives programme. As management subsequently corrected the misstatements, I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information.

## Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

## Introduction and scope

26. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the department with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
27. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

## Financial statements, performance report and annual report

28. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records, as required by section $40(1)$ (a) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were corrected and the supporting records were provided subsequently, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified opinion.

## Procurement and contract management

29. Some information technology related goods and services, classified as mandatory, were not procured through the State Information Technology Agency (Sita), as required by treasury regulation 16A6.3(e) and section 7(3) of the Sita Act of South Africa, 1998 (Act No. 88 of 1998). Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.

## Expenditure management

30. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure amounting to R2 686 000, as disclosed in note 10 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1.
31. Effective steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R27 015 000, as disclosed in note 25 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The majority of the irregular expenditure was caused by the contravention of supply chain management legislation. Irregular expenditure amounting to R25 443240 was incurred on an information technology project.
32. Payments were not made within 30 days or an agreed period after receipt of an invoice, as required by treasury regulation 8.2.3.

## Consequence management

33. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred unauthorised expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because the department did not maintain proper and complete records as evidence to support the investigations into unauthorised expenditure.
34. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because the department did not maintain proper and complete records as evidence to support the investigations into irregular expenditure.
35. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because the department did not maintain proper and complete records as evidence to support the investigations into fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

## Other information

36. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, which includes the audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
37. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
38. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
39. I have nothing to report in this regard.

## Internal control deficiencies

40. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

## Leadership

41. There was inadequate oversight of the monitoring of the implementation of internal controls during the year, resulting in material misstatements in the financial statements as well as instances of irregular and unauthorised expenditure.
42. Senior management positions were vacant for more than 12 months.

Financial and performance management
43. Supporting schedules submitted with the financial statements for auditing were not adequately reviewed for accuracy and completeness, as errors were noted during the audit.
44. The action plan to address prior year findings was not adequately implemented.
45. Non-compliance with legislation could have been prevented had compliance been properly reviewed and monitored.

## Governance

46. The risk management documents were not approved on time.

## Auditor-General

Mbombela
31 July 2018


## Auditing to build public confidence

| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Appropriation per programme |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Voted funds and Direct charges | 2017/18 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 |  |
|  | Adjusted Appropriat ion | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditur e | Variance | Expendi ture as \% of final appropr iation | Final Appropri ation | Actual Expenditur $e$ |
|  | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | \% | R'000 | R'000 |
| Programme |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. ADMINISTRATION | 98,391 | - | $(3,875)$ | 94,516 | 94,501 | 15 | 100.0\% | 88,327 | 89,113 |
| 2. CULTURAL AFFAIRS <br> LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES | 93,643 | - | 2,188 | 95,831 | 98,517 | $(2,686)$ | 102.8\% | 106,798 | 98,046 |
| 3. SERVICES | 191,874 | - | 3,015 | 194,889 | 193,222 | 1,667 | 99.1\% | 212,925 | 191,527 |
| 4. SPORTS AND RECREATION | 68,159 | - | $(1,328)$ | 66,831 | 65,803 | 1,028 | 98.5\% | 89,450 | 89,004 |
| Programme sub total | 452,067 | - | - | 452,067 | 452,043 | 24 | 100.0\% | 497,500 | 467,690 |
| Statutory Appropriation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 452,067 | - | - | 452,067 | 452,043 | 24 | 100.0\% | 497,500 | 467,690 |
| Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance <br> Add: <br> Departmental receipts <br> Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total Revenue) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 2,329 |  |  |  | 1,842 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 454,396 |  |  |  | 499,342 |  |
| Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding <br> Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance Expenditure |  |  |  | 452,043 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 467,690 |  |


 éviejeundivn to әouinoid

| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Appropriation per economic classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2017/18 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 |  |
|  | Adjusted Appropri ation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriat ion | Actual Expenditure | Varianc e | Expenditu re as \% of final appropriat ion | Final Appropriation | Actual Expend iture |
|  | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | \% | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 356,884 | - | 520 | 357,404 | 364,198 | $(6,794)$ | 101.9\% | 365,881 | 363,522 |
| Compensation of employees | 165,217 | - | 324 | 165,541 | 165,458 | 83 | 99.9\% | 161,450 | 161,091 |
| Salaries and wages | 150,088 | - | 189 | 150,277 | 149,068 | 1,209 | 99.2\% | 146,915 | 145,682 |
| Social contributions | 15,129 | - | 135 | 15,264 | 16,390 | $(1,126)$ | 107.4\% | 14,535 | 15,409 |
| Goods and services | 191,647 | - | 196 | 191,843 | 198,721 | $(6,878)$ | 103.6\% | 204,431 | 202,431 |
| Administrative fees | 3,199 | - | (148) | 3,051 | 3,059 | (8) | 100.3\% | 1,707 | 2,455 |
| Advertising | 6,737 | - | (237) | 6,500 | 5,565 | 935 | 85.6\% | 8,272 | 9,234 |
| Minor assets | 9,856 | - | (237) | 9,619 | 2,049 | 7,570 | 21.3\% | 12,538 | 8,907 |
| Audit costs: External | 4,000 | - | - | 4,000 | 3,061 | 939 | 76.5\% | 3,600 | 3,002 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 11,561 | - | 321 | 11,882 | 12,872 | (990) | 108.3\% | 11,941 | 14,929 |
| Communication (G\&S) | 4,680 | - | - | 4,680 | 4,717 | (37) | 100.8\% | 5,560 | 5,425 |
| Computer services | 11,500 | - | - | 11,500 | 18,416 | $(6,916)$ | 160.1\% | 14,013 | 10,969 |




Annual Report for 2017／18 Financial Year
Vote 11：Department of Culture，Sport and Recreation ebuejeuindiN so əouinoid

| $67 \square$ | LZG | \％ガ66 | 乙 | 乙Ъ¢ |  | （9ع乙） | － | 08G | spןoyəsnoh |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 096‘8 | 001＇6 | \％9 66 | $6 \varepsilon$ | EL9＇6 | てLく＇6 | （88乙） | － | 000＇01 | suoḷnu！ |
| G8 | GOL | \％$\varepsilon^{\prime} \angle 6$ | 乙 | $\varepsilon L$ | GL | （ c ） | － | OLL | spuņ pue se！эuә6e ןe！ou！＾oıd |
| G8 | GOL | \％$¢ \cdot 26$ | 乙 | $\varepsilon L$ | GL | （ G ） | － | OLI | səou！＾0．d |
| S8 | GOL | \％$\underbrace{\text { c }} 26$ | 乙 | $\varepsilon L$ | GL | （ G ） | － | OLL | se！！！！ed！o！unu pue seou！＾ord |
| ヤ8t＇6 | 乙¢L＇6 | \％9＇66 | $\varepsilon \downarrow$ | 880＇01 | LEL＇0レ | （6Gs） | － | 069＇01 | se！p！squs pue sıəృsueג」 |
| － | － | \％0｀G6 | $\downarrow$ | 61 | OZ | － | － | OZ | puejuo łuәy |
| － | － | \％0－96 | $\downarrow$ | 61 | OZ | － | － | OZ | pueן uo ұuәл pue łsəләıия |
| 679＇ゅ | 864＇乙 | \％9＊でし | （0＜て＇レ） | † 28 ＇ 9 | †09＇ஏ | － | － | ャ09＇ゅ | 6u！！！u pue ןełuəy |
| Lてし＇E | G8¢＇G |  | （LE9＇レ） | $0 ヤ 0$＇$\varepsilon$ | 60ガレ | （9Gı） | － | S99＇レ | sə！！！！！oe pue sənuә＾ |
| 9＜0＇レ | G\＆G | \％でとをャ | （676＇レ） | ャ¢ऽ＇乙 | S89 | － | － | ¢8S | şuəuKed రu！̣eıədo |
| Lヵ6 | $67 \mathrm{~S}^{\prime} 乙$ | \％G＊8てレ | （869） | 869＇乙 | 001＇乙 | － | － | 001 ＇ 2 | łuәudo｜əләр pue 6u！ụeл」 |
| 0ャ8＇¢Z | 8てて＇して | \％L゙LOL | （ $\dagger \square ¢$ ） | \＆ZL＇乙¢ | 6LL＇乙を | （8Z） | － | LOて＇て¢ | әэиәґs！sqns pue ןəлед」 |
| Z69＇ 21 | 88て＇01 | \％G「してレ | （6ZL＇レ） | LSL＇6 | 8Z0‘8 | 06\＆ | － | 889＇L |  ：pəp！ィoıd $\mu$ odsue»」 |
| OLぐてし | $8 \downarrow \varepsilon^{\prime} 91$ | \％${ }^{\text {－901 }}$ | （9L1＇レ） | カtع＇0Z | 891＇61 | － | － | 891＇61 | stuəuKed Kırədodd |
|  INヨWヨノ甘IS NOILVIUdOとddV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Social benefits | 580 | - | (236) | 344 | 342 | 2 | 99.4\% | 527 | 449 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 84,493 | - | 39 | 84,532 | 77,755 | 6,777 | 92.0\% | 121,887 | 94,625 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 72,375 | - | $(15,569)$ | 56,806 | 50,497 | 6,309 | 88.9\% | 100,833 | 81,827 |
| Buildings | 72,375 | - | $(15,569)$ | 56,806 | 50,497 | 6,309 | 88.9\% | 100,833 | 81,827 |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 12,118 | - | 279 | 12,397 | 11,930 | 467 | 96.2\% | 21,054 | 12,770 |
| Transport equipment | 3,791 | - | - | 3,791 | 3,716 | 75 | 98.0\% | 1,000 | 1,992 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 8,327 | - | 279 | 8,606 | 8,214 | 392 | 95.4\% | 20,054 | 10,778 |
| assets | - | - | 15,329 | 15,329 | 15,328 | 1 | 100.0\% | - | 28 |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | 2 | (2) | - | - | 59 |
|  | 452,067 | - | - | 452,067 | 452,043 | 24 | 100.0\% | 497,500 | 467,690 |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION | APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 4 |  | 5 | 6 | 7 | $8 \quad 9$ |  |
|  | 2017/18 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 |  |
|  | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriat ion | Actual Expenditur e | Variance | Expenditure as \% of final appropriation | Final Appropri ation | Actual Expendit ure |
|  | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | \% | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. OFFICE OF THE MEC CORPORATE <br> 2. SERVICES | $\begin{array}{r} 9,704 \\ 88,687 \end{array}$ | - | $\begin{aligned} & (1,065) \\ & (2,810) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8,639 \\ 85,877 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 8,637 \\ 85,864 \end{array}$ | 2 13 | $\begin{gathered} 100.0 \% \\ 100.0 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7,369 \\ 80,958 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7,770 \\ 81,343 \end{array}$ |
|  | 98,391 | - | $(3,875)$ | 94,516 | 94,501 | 15 | 100.0\% | 88,327 | 89,113 |

 Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation


Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation efuejewnd'w to әouinoid

| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1334.4\% |  |  |
| Legal services | 125 200 | - | - | 125 | 1,668 | $(1,543)$ | 30.0\% | 50 | 186 |
| Contractors |  | - | (100) | 100 | 30 | 70 |  | 210 | 93 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 2,101 | - | - | 2,101 | 696 | 1,405 | 33.1\% | 1,490 | 1,288 |
| Entertainment |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 3,660 | - | - | 3,660 | 5,544 | $(1,884)$ | 151.5\% | 4,037 | 3,684 |
| Inventory: Farming supplies |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 |
|  | 1,642 |  |  |  |  |  | 45.4\% |  |  |
| Consumable supplies |  | - | - | 1,642 | 745 | 897 |  | 595 | 524 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 1,260 | - | - | 1,260 | 955 | 305 | 75.8\% | 1,605 | 866 |
|  | 6,920 |  |  |  |  |  | 93.6\% |  |  |
| Operating leases |  | - | - | 6,920 | 6,480 | 440 |  | 6,800 | 6,658 |
| Operating leases | 3,350 |  |  |  |  |  | 92.6\% |  |  |
| Property payments |  | - | - | 3,350 | 3,102 | 248 |  | 2,847 | 3,877 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 92 | - | - | 92 | 61 | 31 | 66.3\% | 10 | 47 |
|  | 6,650 |  |  |  |  |  | 116.8\% |  |  |
| Travel and subsistence |  | - | (450) | 6,200 | 7,243 | $(1,043)$ |  | 6,021 | 6,113 |
|  | 1,730 |  |  |  |  |  | 96.1\% |  |  |
| Training and development |  | - | - | 1,730 | 1,663 | 67 |  | 1,500 | 947 |
|  | 388 |  |  |  |  |  | 115.5\% |  |  |
| Operating payments |  | - | - | 388 | 448 | (60) |  | 134 | 425 |
| Venues and facilities | 431 | - | (70) | 361 | 814 | (453) | 225.5\% | 326 | 669 |
|  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rental and hiring |  | - | - |  | 1 | (1) | - | 3 | - |

Annual Report for 2017／18 Financial Year
Vote 11：Department of Culture，Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| ELL‘68 | LZE＇88 | \％0．001 | SI | LOS＇ヤ6 | 9 IS＇t6 | （SL8＇E） | － | L6£‘86 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 81 | － | － | （z） | Z | － | － | － |  | słosse ןе！ |
| L91＇乙 | 001 ${ }^{\prime}$ |  | （ $\downarrow 9$ ） | カカガレ | 08¢＇レ | （0＜て＇レ） | － |  | ұиәшd！̣nbə pue Kıəи！̣эеш ләчłО |
| 188 | 000 1 | \％9＇ャロレ | LL | O乙\＆＇乙 | L6E＇乙 |  | － | 0¢9＇乙 | ұuәud！̣nbə $\mu$ ¢odsue＾」 |
|  |  | \％0 26 |  |  |  |  |  | $16 \underbrace{\prime}$＇ |  |
| $8 \vdash 0 \times \varepsilon$ | 001＇$\varepsilon$ |  | $L$ | †9L＇$¢$ | LLL＇$¢$ | （0＜て＇レ） | － |  | łuәudịnbə pue Kıəи！чэеw |
| LI | － | \％${ }^{-} 866$ | － | － | － |  | － | $1+0$ ¢ | s6u！p！！̣g |
| LI | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | － | səmpınגłs рәх！！дәцъ pue sбu！̣！！ng |
| S90＇$¢$ | 001＇$\varepsilon$ |  | $L$ | †9L＇$¢$ | LLL＇ $\mathcal{L}$ | （0＜Z＇レ） | － |  | słosse ןet！deo doł słuəuরイed |
| 907 | LZG | \％8．66 | 乙 | GIE | $\angle L E$ | （9\＆乙） | － |  | s！！！əuәq ןe！̣os |
| 907 | LZG | \％ガ66 | Z | SIE | $\angle L E$ | （9\＆乙） | － |  | spıoyəsnoH |
| G8 | SOL | \％ガ66 | 乙 | $\varepsilon L$ | GL | （ c ） | － | $\varepsilon \subseteq \subseteq$ | spunt pue sə！アuә6） |
| － | － | $\% \varepsilon \angle 6$ | － | － | － |  | － | OLレ | spun」 әnuәләપ્વ ן |
| S8 | GOL |  | Z | $\varepsilon L$ | GL | （ $¢ \varepsilon$ ） | － |  | seou！nodd |
|  |  |  |  | $\varepsilon$ | S | (ç) |  |  | semued！ıunu pue səouñod |
| S8 | GOL | $\% \text { \% } L 6$ | 乙 |  |  | (Gع) | － | OLレ | se！！！！ed！o！unu pue seou！＾oıd |
| 167 | Z\＆9 | \%0'66 | t | $88 \varepsilon$ | Z6E | （LLZ） | － | $\varepsilon 99$ | so！p！sqns pue sıəృsueıı |


| Programme 2: CULTURAL AFFAIRS | APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 2017/18 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 |  |
|  | Adjusted Appropriat ion | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriati on | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expendit ure as \% of final appropri ation | Final Appropriat ion | Actual Expenditure |
|  | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | \% | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. MANAGEMENT | 1,768 | - | - | 1,768 | 1,772 | (4) |  | 1,732 |  |
| 2. ARTS AND CULTURE MUSEUM AND | 69,300 | - | 2,956 | 72,256 | 74,905 | $(2,649)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 103.7 \% \\ & 100.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $83,802$ | $\begin{gathered} 74,902 \\ 19,061 \end{gathered}$ |
| 3. HERITAGE | 19,683 | - | (488) | 19,195 | 19,193 | 2 |  | 18,587 |  |
| 4. LANGUAGE SERVICES | 2,892 | - | (280) | $2,612$ | $2,647$ | (35) | 101.3\% | $2,677$ | 2,414 |
|  | 93,643 | - | 2,188 | 95,831 | 98,517 | $(2,686)$ | 102.8\% | 106,798 | 98,046 |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Economic classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 101.5\% |  |  |
| Current payments | 82,643 | - | 1,167 | 83,810 | 85,043 | $(1,233)$ |  | 82,571 | 81,565 |
| Compensation of employees | 41,480 | - | $(1,021)$ | 40,459 | 40,385 | 74 | 99.8\% | 39,542 | 39,031 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 98.3\% |  |  |
| Salaries and wages | 37,049 | - | $(1,021)$ | 36,028 | 35,415 | 613 |  | 35,425 | 34,309 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 112.2\% |  |  |
| Social contributions | 4,431 | - | - | 4,431 | 4,970 | (539) | 103.0\% | 4,117 | 4,722 |
| Goods and services | 41,163 | - | 2,188 | 43,351 | 44,658 | $(1,307)$ |  | 43,029 | 42,534 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 71.6\% |  |  |
| Administrative fees | 800 | - | - | 800 | 573 | 227 |  | 60 | 670 |
| Advertising | 3,990 | - | (67) | 3,923 | 3,457 | 466 | 88.1\% | 3,063 | 4,561 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 25.6\% |  |  |
| Minor assets | 195 | - | - | 195 | 50 | 145 |  | 397 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 97.0\% |  |  |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 5,943 | - | 750 | 6,693 | 6,490 | 203 |  | 5,994 | 8,922 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 110.7\% |  |  |
| Communication (G\&S) | 234 | - | - | 234 | 259 | (25) |  | 195 | 233 |
| Consultants: Business and |  |  |  |  |  |  | 235.3\% |  |  |
| advisory services | 130 | - | 300 | 430 | 1,012 | (582) |  | - | - |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation

| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 97.2\% |  |  |
| Contractors | 15,642 | - | (20) | 15,622 | 15,189 | 433 |  | 19,398 | 8,976 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | 1,943 | - | - | 1,943 | 185 | 1,758 | 9.5\% | 1,275 | 3,065 |
| Inventory: Clothing material and |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| accessories | 35 | - | - | 35 | - | 35 | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | 31 | - | - | 31 | - | 31 | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 27 | - | - | 27 | - | 27 | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 296.2\% |  |  |
| Consumable supplies | 157 | - | - | 157 | 465 | (308) |  | 346 | 316 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 151 | - | (100) | 51 | 35 | 16 | 68.6\% | 293 | 88 |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 54.8\% |  |  |
| Property payments | 907 | - | - | 907 | 497 | 410 |  | 27 | 236 |
| Transport provided: |  |  |  |  |  |  | 99.3\% |  |  |
| Departmental activity | 1,801 | - | 490 | 2,291 | 2,274 | 17 |  | 3,680 | 9,029 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 123.2\% |  |  |
| Travel and subsistence | 5,668 | - | 835 | 6,503 | 8,014 | $(1,511)$ |  | 3,662 | 2,347 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | 388 | (388) | - | 98 | 91 |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year


| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Programme 3: LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES SERVICES | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 2017/18 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 |  |
|  | Adjusted Appropria tion | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as \% of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditu re |
|  | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | \% | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. MANAGEMENT | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2. LIBRARY SERVICES | 188,364 | - | 3,015 | 191,379 | 189,722 | 1,657 |  | 203,031 | 188,429 |
| 3. ARCHIVES | 3,510 | - | - | 3,510 | 3,500 | 10 | 99.7\% | 9,894 | 3,098 |
|  | 191,874 | - | 3,015 | 194,889 | 193,222 | 1,667 | 99.1\% | 212,925 | 191,527 |

 éviejeuindiN so әouinoid

| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Economic classification |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 105.1\% |  |  |
| Current payments | 115,895 | - | 3,015 | 118,910 | 125,005 | $(6,095)$ |  | 135,085 | 133,332 |
| Compensation of employees | 50,248 | - | 3,042 | 53,290 | 53,289 | 1 | 100.0\% | 52,418 | 51,522 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100.0\% |  |  |
| Salaries and wages | 47,653 | - | 2,827 | 50,480 | 50,479 | 1 |  | 49,744 | 48,995 |
| Social contributions | 2,595 | - | 215 | 2,810 | 2,810 | - | 100.0\% | 2,674 | 2,527 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 109.3\% |  |  |
| Goods and services | 65,627 | - | (27) | 65,600 | 71,697 | $(6,097)$ |  | 82,667 | 81,810 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 166.3\% |  |  |
| Administrative fees | 184 | - | - | 184 | 306 | (122) |  | 419 | 188 |
| Advertising | 1,460 | - | - | 1,460 | 1,956 | (496) | 134.0\% | 4,526 | 3,699 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 20.8\% |  |  |
| Minor assets | 9,166 | - | - | 9,166 | 1,906 | 7,260 |  | 11,879 | 8,787 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 731 | - | (27) | 704 | 1,797 | $(1,093)$ | 255.3\% | 2,850 | 2,620 |
|  |  |  | (27) |  |  |  | 36.8\% | 2,850 | 2,620 |
| Communication (G\&S) | 204 | - | - | 204 | 75 | 129 |  | 228 | 150 |
| Computer services | 11,500 |  |  |  |  |  | 159.1\% |  |  |
| Computer services Consultants: Business | 11,500 | - | - | 11,500 | 18,301 | $(6,801)$ |  | 13,833 | 10,850 |
| and advisory services | - | - | - | - | 5,019 | $(5,019)$ | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 149.2\% |  |  |
| Contractors | 1,265 | - | - | 1,265 | 1,887 | (622) |  | 3,815 | 5,012 |
| Agency and support / |  |  |  |  |  |  | 23.5\% |  |  |
| outsourced services | 3,386 | - | - | 3,386 | 797 | 2,589 |  | 6,594 | 12,591 |
| Fleet services (including |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
 Province of Mpumalanga

| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (8) |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | 40 | - | - | 40 | - | 40 | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| gas | 25 | - | - | 25 | - | 25 | - | 10 | - |
| Inventory: Learner and |  |  |  |  |  |  | 800.0\% |  |  |
| teacher support material | 50 | - | - | 50 | 400 | (350) |  | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 18 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 55.2\% |  |  |
| Consumable supplies | 1,232 | - | - | 1,232 | 680 | 552 |  | 2,855 | 9,158 |
| Consumable: Stationery, |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50.7\% |  |  |
| printing and office supplies | 3,076 | - | - | 3,076 | 1,561 | 1,515 |  | 3,438 | 2,036 |
| supplies |  |  |  |  |  |  | 110.3\% |  |  |
| Operating leases | 13,234 | - | - | 13,234 | 14,593 | $(1,359)$ |  | 13,000 | 13,563 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 113.9\% |  |  |
| Property payments | 14,691 | - | - | 14,691 | 16,727 | $(2,036)$ |  | 13,474 | 8,597 |
| Transport provided: |  |  |  |  |  |  | 55.2\% |  |  |
| Departmental activity | 105 | - | - | 105 | 58 | 47 |  | 326 | 261 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 85.3\% |  |  |
| Travel and subsistence | 3,686 | - | - | 3,686 | 3,144 | 542 |  | 3,618 | 2,421 |
| Training and |  |  |  |  |  |  | 190.3\% |  |  |
| development | 370 | - | - | 370 | 704 | (334) |  | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 430.3\% |  |  |
| Operating payments | 175 | - | - | 175 | 753 | (578) |  | 71 | 185 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 129.2\% |  |  |
| Venues and facilities | 106 | - | - | 106 | 137 | (31) |  | 53 | 43 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 95.2\% |  |  |
| Rental and hiring | 941 | - | - | 941 | 896 | 45 |  | 1,645 | 1,636 |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

 Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Programme 4: SPORTS AND RECREATION | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 2017/18 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2016/17 |  |
|  | Adjusted Appropriati on | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expendit ure as \% of final appropria tion | Final Appropri ation | Actual Expenditu re |
|  | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | \% | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. MANAGEMENT | 3,068 | - | (540) | 2,528 | 2,522 | 6 | 99.8\% | 2,795 | 2,962 |
| 2. SPORT | 15,823 | - | $(1,126)$ | 14,697 | 15,433 | (736) | 105.0\% | 37,691 | 37,512 |
|  |  |  |  | 27,148 | 25,440 |  | 93.7\% |  |  |
| 3. RECREATION | 27,586 | - | (438) |  |  | 1,708 |  | 25,436 | 22,630 |
| 4. SCHOOL SPORTS | 21,682 | - | 776 | 22,458 | 22,408 | 50 | 99.8\% | 23,528 | 25,900 |
|  | 68,159 | - | $(1,328)$ | 66,831 | 65,803 | 1,028 | 98.5\% | 89,450 | 89,004 |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

 éviejeuindiN so әouinoid

| APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 652 | - | - | 652 | 31 | 621 | 4.8\% | 10 | 11 |
|  |  | - |  |  |  |  | 120.0\% |  |  |
| Operating leases | 360 |  | - | 360 | 432 | (72) |  | 520 | 77 |
|  |  |  |  | 220 | 18 | 202 | 8.2\% | - | - |
| Property payments | 220 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 5,640 | - | (100) | 5,540 | 7,364 | $(1,824)$ | 132.9\% | 6,272 | 8,355 |
|  | 5,640 |  |  | 5,540 | 7,364 | $(1,824)$ | 90.7\% |  | 8,355 |
| Travel and subsistence | 16,203 |  | (413) | 15,790 | 14,322 | 1,468 |  | 13,927 | 14,959 |
| Training and development | - |  | - | - | 331 | (331) | - | 1,049 | - |
| Operating payments | 22 | - | - | 22 | 945 | (923) | 4295.5\% | 232 | 375 |
|  |  | - |  |  |  |  | 117.3\% |  |  |
| Venues and facilities | 934 |  | (86) | 848 | 995 | (147) |  | 1,025 | 1,355 |
|  |  | - |  |  |  |  | 121.4\% |  |  |
| Rental and hiring | 248 |  | - | 248 | 301 | (53) |  | 590 | 67 |
|  |  |  |  | 2000 | 2000 |  | 100.0\% | 2,450 | 2,250 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2,000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - |  |  |  |  | 100.0\% |  |  |
| Non-profit institutions | 2,000 |  | - | 2,000 | 2,000 | - |  | 2,450 | 2,250 |
| Payments for capital assets | 500 |  | - | 500 | - | 500 | - | 23,370 | 23,659 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | 22,970 | 23,073 |
| Buildings | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | 22,970 | 23,073 |
| Machinery and equipment | 500 |  | - | 500 | - | 500 | - | 400 | 586 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 500 |  | - | 500 | - | 500 | - | 400 | 586 |
| Payment for financial assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 |
|  | 68,159 | - | $(1,328)$ | 66,831 | 65,803 | 1,028 | 98.5\% | 89,450 | 89,004 |


 Province of Mpumalanga
NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018
Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure (1-2) to the Annual Financial Statements.
Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement)
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.
Detail on payments for financial assets
Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.
Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):

 Province of Mpumalanga

| Final <br> Appropriation | Actual <br> Expenditure | Variance | Variance as a \% <br> of Final Approp. |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |  | $\%$ |
| 94,516 | 94,501 | 15 | $0 \%$ |  |

The underspending is as aresult of cost curtailnment measures.
NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018

| CULTURAL AFFAIRS |
| :--- |
| The overspending is as a result of a proclaimed state provincial funeral. |
| Programme name |
| LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES SERVICES |
| The variance was caused by an increase in accruals from prior year |
| Programme name |
| SPORTS AND RECREATION |
| The under spending was as a result of late transfer of the conditinal grant |

The under spending was as a result of late transfer of the conditinal grant
 éviejeuindiN so әouinoid

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2018
(In the case of surpluses on programmes, a detailed explanation must be given as to whether it is as a result of a saving or underspending.)

| Final <br> Appropriation | Actual <br> Expenditure | Variance | Variance <br> as a \% <br> of Final <br> Approp. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | $\%$ |




The underspending in Capital Assets is as a result of delays in submitting infrastrucure invoices by the Implementing agent.
ı! !
 Province of Mpumalanga

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT


ถัลํํํ

E答
The underspending on EPWP is as a result of resignations during during the year.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

|  |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \mathfrak{\sim} \\ & \underset{\sim}{2} \\ & \underset{\sim}{2} \\ & \underset{寸}{2} \end{aligned}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{\|llll} \hline \bar{\delta} & \bar{m} & \prime & \prime \\ \dot{\sigma} & \\ \bar{\omega} & \\ \underset{\sim}{N} & & \\ \hline N \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { N } \\ & \text { N} \\ & \underset{\sim}{0} \end{aligned}$ | ざ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| 94,597 |
| ---: |
| 28 |
| 94,625 |
| - |
| 59 |
|  |
| 467,690 |
| 31,652 |
|  |
| 29,810 |
| 14,430 |
| 15,381 |
| 1,842 |
| - |
| 31,652 |

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

| $\underline{9}$ | 62,427 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\underline{9}$ | 15,328 |  |
|  | 77,755 |  |

의

| $\mathbf{4 5 2 , 0 4 3}$ |
| ---: |
| $\mathbf{2 , 3 5 3}$ |
| 24 |
| 24 |
| 2,329 |
| $\mathbf{2 , 3 5 3}$ |

rch 2018
$\underline{9}$
$\sim$

$\sim$


ๆ
 Province of Mpumalanga
000．8
LL／9 LOZ


37，894
2017／18

11，276
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
Note
의 디 께께
$\stackrel{\bigoplus}{-}$
as at 31 March 2018
Note

ASSETS
Current Assets
Unauthorised expenditure
Cash an cash equivalents
Other financial assets
Prepayments and advances
Receivables
Loans
Aid assistance prepayments
Aid assistance receivable Aid assistance receivable
Non－Current Assets
Investments
TOTAL ASSETS
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION





1eə人 Ie!
 Province of Mpumalanga

| - |
| :--- |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| 000,y |
| LL/9L0Z |

Statement of Changes in Net Assets
for the year ended 31 March 2018

| $2017 / 18$ |
| ---: |
| $R^{\prime} 000$ |
| - |
| - |
|  |

Note
8.3
ıеə人 |e!
 Province of Mpumalanga

 éviejeuindiv to әouinoid

CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2018

| Note | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2017/18 } \\ \text { R'000 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17 \\ \text { R'000 } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 454，043 | 499，259 |
| 1.1 | 452，067 | 497，500 |
| $\underline{2}$ | － | － |
| $\underline{3}$ | 667 | 704 |
| 3.3 | 1，309 | 1，055 |
|  | $(2,791)$ | （635） |
|  | $(32,367)$ | $(38,575)$ |
|  | $(361,493)$ | $(362,737)$ |
| $\underline{6}$ | （19） | － |
|  | （2） | （59） |
|  | $(10,088)$ | $(9,484)$ |
| 18 | 47，283 | 87，769 |


|  |
| :---: |



| $\underset{\sim}{n}$ $\underset{\sim}{\wedge}$ | $\stackrel{\hat{\infty}}{\stackrel{\infty}{e}}$ |
| :---: | :---: |



|  |  |
| :---: | :---: |



| NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
| :--- |
| for the year ended 31 March 2018 |
| PART A: ACCOUNTING POLICIES |
| Summary of significant accounting policies <br> The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistentlym all material <br> aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and <br> secondary information. <br> The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing <br> the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation. <br> Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to <br> comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and <br> the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act. |
| $\mathbf{1}$ |
| Basis of preparation <br> The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard. |
| $\mathbf{2}$ |
| $\mathbf{3}$ |
| Going concern <br> The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. |
| Presentation currency <br> Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the <br> department. |

Annual Report for 2017／18 Financial Year
Vote 11：Department of Culture，Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

|  | NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 4 | Rounding <br> Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand（R＇000）． |
| 5 | Foreign currency translation <br> Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the sp prevailing at the date of payment／receipt． |
| 6 | Comparative information |
| 6.1 | Prior period comparative information <br> Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year＇s financial statements．Where included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the presented is consistent with the format of the current year＇s financial statements． |
| 6.2 | Current year comparison with budget <br> A comparison between the approved，final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic included in the appropriation statement． |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{7 . 3}$ | Accrued departmental revenue <br> Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when: <br> it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and <br> the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. <br> The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable. <br> Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents. <br> Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | Expenditure <br> $\mathbf{8 . 1}$ <br> $\mathbf{8 . 1 . 1}$ <br> Compensation of employees <br> Salaries and wages <br> Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.Social contributions <br> Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial <br> performance on the date of payment. <br> Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the <br> statement of financial performance on the date of payment. |


|  | NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
| :--- | :--- |
| for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |$|$| 7 | Revenue <br> Appropriated funds <br> Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory <br> appropriation). <br> Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. <br> Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the <br> date the adjustments become effective. <br> The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable <br> / receivable in the statement of financial position. |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7.2 | Departmental revenue <br> Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the <br> relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise. <br> Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial <br> position. |


|  | NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 8.2 | Other expenditure <br> Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital exp consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold. |
| 8.3 | Accruals and payables not recognised <br> Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the reporting |
| 8.4 | Leases |
| 8.4.1 | Operating leases <br> Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the sta performance on the date of payment. <br> The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements. |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS <br> for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{8 . 4 . 2}$ | Finance leases <br> Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial <br> performance on the date of payment. <br> The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital <br> and interest portions. <br> Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of: <br> cost, being the fair value of the asset; or <br> the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease <br> term, excluding interest. |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | Aid Assistance |
| $\mathbf{9 . 1}$ | Aid assistance received <br> Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In kind aid assistance is <br> recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value. <br> Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to <br> the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position. |
| $\mathbf{9 . 2}$ | Aid assistance paid <br> Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments <br> made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position. |


| NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 10 | Cash and cash equivalents <br> Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position. <br> Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability. <br> For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts. |
| 11 | Prepayments and advances <br> Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receive cash. <br> Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost. <br> <Indicate when prepayments are expensed and under what circumstances.> |
| 12 | Loans and receivables <br> Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off |
| 13 | Investments <br> Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost. |


|  | NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
| :--- | :--- |
| for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |$|$| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | Financial assets |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 4 . 1}$ | Financial assets (not covered elsewhere) <br> A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of <br> the financial asset. <br> At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written off, except <br> for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amouts <br> already settled or written-off. |
| $\mathbf{1 4 . 2}$ | Impairment of financial assets <br> Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to <br> reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the <br> notes to the financial statements. |
| Payables <br> Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost. |  |


| NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | for the year ended 31 March 2018 |$|$| Capital Assets |
| :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 6 . 1}$ |
| Immovable capital assets <br> Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or <br> at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost andt are no <br> currently subject to depreciation or impairment. <br> Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use. <br> Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements. |
| $\mathbf{1 6 . 2}$ |
| Movable capital assets <br> Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired <br> through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. <br> Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value <br> and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1. <br> All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. <br> Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. <br> Biological assets are subsequently carried at fair value. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of <br> the existing asset when ready for use. |


\left.|  | NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
| :--- | :--- |
| for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |\(\right\left.] \begin{array}{l}Intangible assets <br>

Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non- <br>
exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. <br>
Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the <br>
development phase of the project. <br>
Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and <br>
where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1. <br>
All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. <br>
Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. <br>
Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.\end{array}\right\}\)
 Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation ebuejewndw to әouinoid

|  | NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
| :--- | :--- |
| for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |$|$| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | Provisions and Contingents <br> Provisions <br> Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit <br> economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or <br> service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is <br> measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 7 . 2}$ | Contingent liabilities <br> Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past <br> events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events <br> not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that <br> an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably. |
| $\mathbf{1 7 . 3}$ | Contingent assets <br> Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose <br> existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of <br> the department. |


| NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 7 . 4}$ | Commitments <br> Commitments (other than for transfers and subsidies) are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a <br> contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will <br> discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash. |
| $\mathbf{1 8}$ | Unauthorised expenditure <br> Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either: <br> * approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or <br> *approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the <br> statement of financial performance; or <br> transferred to receivables for recovery. <br> Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure. |
| $\mathbf{1 9}$ | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure <br> Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is <br> equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred. <br> Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to <br> receivables for recovery. <br> Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de- <br> recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable. |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation


| NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 20 | Irregular expenditure <br> Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recordec value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons there the note. <br> Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable. <br> Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable. |
| 21 | Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors <br> Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accord requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumu change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable. <br> Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements. <br> Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest retrospective restatement is practicable. |


| NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 22 | Events after the reporting date <br> Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financia events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disc to the financial statements. |
| 23 | Departures from the MCS requirements None |
| 24 | Capitalisation reserve <br> The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting periad recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Reven underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received. |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

## notes to the annual financial statements <br> NOTES

## for the year ended 31 March 2018

 are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.Related party transactions
 Related party transactions within the MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.
Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

## Inventories

 acquisition.At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance.
Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of
Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value. The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.

| $\mathbf{2 5}$ | Recoverable revenue <br> Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a <br> debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or <br> are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{2 6}$ | Related party transactions <br> A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. <br> Related party transactions within the MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is <br> not at arm's length. <br> Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the <br> activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial <br> statements. | Inventories <br> At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance. <br> Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of <br> acquisition. <br> Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or <br> consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value. <br> The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis. |
| $\mathbf{2 7}$ |  |  |

nes.
.
 Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation éfuejeundiv to әouinoid

| NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS |
| :--- | :--- |
| for the year ended 31 March 2018 | \left\lvert\, \(\left.\begin{array}{l}Public-Private Partnerships <br>

Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is <br>
accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies. <br>
A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof <br>
together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the <br>

department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.\end{array}\right.\right\}\)| Employee benefits |
| :--- |
| The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in |
| the Employee benefits note. |


 ebuejeuindiv jo әouiñid

for the year ended 31 March 2018

\[

\]

| － | 290＇2St | L90＇ZSt |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| － | 1E8‘99 | LE8،99 |
| － | $688 \times 61$ | $688 \times 61$ |
| － | LE8‘G6 | LE8＇G6 |
| － | 91S＇ャ6 | 91S＇t6 |
| 000．4 рәл！əэәд ұои ／persənbe』 łou spun」 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 000.y } \\ & \text { рәл!əəəy } \\ & \text { spun』 ן巨nłəヲ } \end{aligned}$ | 000.y <br> uo ！¥e！udoıdd $\forall$ ןeu！」 |
|  | 8L／LLOZ |  |


 éviejeuindiN fo әouinoid
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Ll/9LOZ

| 234,813 |
| :--- |


$2016 / 17$
R'000


000.8
8 l/LLOZ

$2017 / 18$
R'000 -

$\square$ | - |
| :--- |
|  |


for the year ended 31 March 2018

Note

33
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received
Statutory Appropriation
0
0
Total grants received 0
Actual Statutory Appropriation received
Conditional grants**
$\stackrel{~}{~}$
N
ıеə人 |e!
 Province of Mpumalanga
Ll/910Z
${ }_{6}^{\infty}$
$\stackrel{冃}{\circ}$
$\cdots$
1,842
1,842

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2018

.8
HOZ




NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

Sales of goods and services other than capital
assets
Sales of goods and services produced by the
department
Sales by market establishment
Administrative fees
Other sales
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods
$\bar{\sim}$

 Province of Mpumalanga
1еә人 Ie!
 Province of Mpumalanga
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities Loans and advances

s' $\varepsilon$

Note
3
2łON
for the year ended 31 March 2018


Annual Report for 2017／18 Financial Year
Vote 11：Department of Culture，Sport and Recreation ebuejeundiw to aouinoid



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
4．2 Social Contributions
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Note

 e6uejeundw jo әouinoid
notes to the annual financial statements

|  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

ı!
 ebuejeuindiv to əouinoid

 efluejeundiv to avuinoid



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Computer services

| 0 |
| :--- |
| 0 |
|  |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| $\vdots$ |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 |
| 0 | $\frac{0}{0}$

$\frac{0}{2}$
$\frac{0}{2}$
Total
Audit cost - external Regularity audits
Performance a
Investigations
 끙 $\stackrel{N}{\sim}$ $\stackrel{\Im}{6}$

 Province of Mpumalanga



 Province of Mpumalanga

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Included in other consumables is Gardening and Farming Supplies,Notice booards and signs,Recreation supplies, Tent \& flag accessories, Bags and accessories and Gifts and awards.

 efouejeundivi so ovuinoid

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hat{\circ} \\ & \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { N } \\ & \text { © } \\ & 0^{2} \end{aligned}$ |  | O $\stackrel{\circ}{\text { a }}$ $\sim$ |  | N | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & N \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & N \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \underset{\sim}{N} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { G } \\ & \text { N } \\ & \text { N } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & \stackrel{\infty}{N} \mathrm{O} \\ & \stackrel{\circ}{\mathrm{~N}} \mathrm{~N} \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{N}{N}$ |  |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
※
※
ıeə人 Ie!
 efouejeundiv to avuinoid

|  | $\stackrel{N}{N}$ | $\stackrel{1}{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |



| $2017 / 18$ |
| ---: |
| $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} 000$ |
|  |
| 544 |
| - |
| 1,990 |
| 2,534 |


| $2017 / 18$ |
| ---: |
| R'000 |
|  |
| 19 |
| - |
| 19 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Note
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Other operating expenditure
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees
Resettlement costs
Other
5.8

Courier and Delivery Service,Life Insurance and Printing and Publication
nterest and Rent on Land
Interest paid
Rent on land
Total
$\dot{6}$

 Province of Mpumalanga



NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Note
7.1
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Payments for financial assets
Material losses through criminal conduct
Theft
Other material
Losses
Purchase of equity
Debts written
Forex losses
Debt take
Losses on GFECRA
Total

 Province of Mpumalanga


R'000


 efuejeundiv to aruinoid
000.8
LL/9LOZ
$\infty$ ค
of
$\begin{array}{r}2017 / 18 \\ R^{\prime} 000 \\ \\ 73 \\ 9,673 \\ 342 \\ \hline \mathbf{1 0 , 0 8 8} \\ \hline \hline\end{array}$

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Note |
| :---: |
| 34 |
| ANNEXURE 1 |
| ANNEXURE 2 |

for the year ended 31 March 2018

Subsidies
Provinces and municipalities
Non-profit institutions
Households
Total
$\infty$

 Province of Mpumalanga
000．8
LL／9LOZ

O
$\stackrel{O}{N}$
$\stackrel{N}{*}$



|  | $\begin{aligned} & \underset{N}{N} \\ & \underset{\sim}{\mathbf{o}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { No } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { oin } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O} \\ & \text { ल్ } \\ & \text { F } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

8Zモ＇s

77，755
notes to the annual financial statements
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Note

－ $\qquad$

 éviejeuindiv to әouinoid
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## for the year ended 31 March 2018

 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets -2017/18$7 \forall 101$ O


77,755

 Province of Mpumalanga

| SZ9＇ヤ6 | － | SZ9＇ヤ6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
|  | － | － |
| － | － | － |
| － | － | － |
| － | － | － |
| － | － | － |
| 82 | － | $8 乙$ |
| 8Z | － | 8Z |
| － | － | － |
| － | － | － |
| － | － | － |
| 0LL＇Zし | － | OLL＇Zし |
| － | － | － |
| LZ8＇18 | － | LZ8＇18 |
| L6S＇も6 | － | L6S＇も6 |
| 000．4 | 000．y | 000．4 |
| 7V101 | әэuels！sse p！ | spun」 peło＾ |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## for the year ended 31 March 2018

9．2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets－2016／17
angible assets
Buildings and other fixed structures
Heritage assets
Machinery and equipment
Specialised military assets
Land and subsoil assets
Biological assets
Intangible assets
Software
Mastheads and publishing titles
Patents，licences，copyright，brand names，trademarks
Recipes，formulae，prototypes，designs，models
Services and operating rights
Total

| 6Sカ「8 | Sカレ＇レ |
| :---: | :---: |
| － | － |
| 6St＇8 | Sカレ＇レ |
| 000．4 | 000．4 |
| 6St＇8 | Sカレ「レ |
| － |  |
| - - - - |  |
| － | － |
| － |  |
| G8L | 989＇乙 |
| ＋ $299^{\prime} \mathrm{L}$ | 6St＇8 |
| ャ $\angle 9^{\prime} \angle$ | $65 \operatorname{tr}^{\prime} 8$ |
| 000．8 | 000．y |
| Ll／910Z | 8L／LLOZ |


 efuepeundiw to әouinoid

| $\mathbf{2 0 1 6 / 1 7}$ |
| ---: |
| R'000 |
| 8,459 |
| - |
| - |
| 8,459 |
|  |
| $2016 / 17$ |
| $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} 000$ |
| 7,176 |
| 1,283 |
| 8,459 |


| 2017/18 |
| ---: |
| R'000 |
| 9,765 |
| 1,380 |
| 11,145 |
|  |
| $2017 / 18$ |
| R'000 |
| 9,862 |
| 1,283 |
| 11,145 |

## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## for the year ended 31 March 2018

Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic
Capital
Total
ํ.
10.3 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within the vote Unauthorised expenditure incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main division
Total


 Province of Mpumalanga

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Note
Cash and Cash Equivalents
Consolidated Paymaster General Account Cash receipts
Disbursements
Cash on hand
Investments (Domestic)
nvestments (Foreign)
Total
$F$
Prepayments and Advances
Staff advances
Travel and subsistence
Prepayments (Not expensed)
Advances paid (Not expensed)
SOCPEN advances
Total
for the year ended 31 March 2018

ıед人 Ie!
 Province of Mpumalanga

$\qquad$

 Province of Mpumalanga

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Note
13
for the year ended 31 March 2018


 Province of Mpumalanga
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund Opening balance Prior period error
As restated
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year
Voted funds not requested/not received
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure
(Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)
Paid during the year
Closing balance
Closing balance

 Province of Mpumalanga


| 2017/18 |
| ---: |
| R'000 |
| 328 |
| 328 |
| 2,329 |
| - |
| $(2,556)$ |
| 101 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund
Opening balance Opening balance
Prior period error
As restated
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)
Own revenue included in appropriation
Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)
Paid during the year
Closing balance

 Province of Mpumalanga


NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Note

| 0 |
| :--- |
|  |
|  |

17.1
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Bank
Overdraft
Consolidated Paymaster General Account
Fund requisition account
Overdraft with commercial banks (Local)
Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign)
Total

Payables - current
Amounts owing to other entities
Advances received
Clearing accounts
Other
payables
Total
$\bullet$



$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\hline \hline- & \mathrm{G} \\
& \\
- & G \\
& \\
000, y & 000, y \\
\text { LL/9LOZ } & 8 \text { L/LLOZ }
\end{array}
$$

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Note
$\underline{17}$
Clearing accounts
(Identify major categories, but list material amounts) $\qquad$ Total
17.1
 Province of Mpumalanga


81/LLOZ $\qquad$


 éverewindin to aouinoid | (G0L) |
| :--- |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| - |
| $(G 0 L)$ |
| 000.y |
| 8L/LLOZ | 29,414

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes Consolidated Paymaster General account Fund requisition account

Cash receipts
Disbursements
Cash on hand
Cash with commercial banks (Local)
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)
Total

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
Province of Mpumalanga
2016/17

R'000 | 1350 |
| ---: |
| - |
| 1350 |

000.y
8L/LLOZ

| 580 |
| ---: |
| 273 |
| 8 |

[^1]NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
210N

for the year ended 31 March 2018
\[

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Contingent liabilities and contingent } \\
\text { assets } & \\
20,1 & \text { Contingent liabilities } \\
& \text { Liable to } \\
& \text { Claims against the department } \\
& \text { Intergovernmental payables (ur } \\
& \text { Total }
\end{array}
$$
\]

Nature
Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)
N

 Province of Mpumalanga

|  |  |  |  | $\underset{\sim}{ \pm}$ |  | $\stackrel{\text { N }}{\text { N }}$ | $\stackrel{\infty}{\stackrel{\infty}{\sim}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


| $2017 / 18$ <br> R'000 |
| ---: |
| 40,668 |
| 40,668 |
| 31,107 |
| $\mathbf{3 1 , 1 0 7}$ |
| 71,775 |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Note
Commitment for current expenditure for the amount of R 40668000.00 is for a period longer than a year but less than 3 Years.

 ebuejeundiv to əouinoid

| $2016 / 17$ |
| ---: |
| R'000 $^{2}$ |
| Total |
| 18,777 |
| - |
| - |
| 3,327 |
| - |
| $\mathbf{2 2 , 1 0 4}$ |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
$2017 / 18$
R'000
Total 6,922
$\underset{N}{\Gamma}$

| 8,973 | - | 8,973 |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |

for the year ended 31 March 2018
30+ days
days
6,922
2,051 8,973 -

| 2,051 | 2,051 |
| ---: | ---: |
| - | - | 30t

$\pm$
$\underset{N}{N}$
$\underset{N}{2}$

 Province of Mpumalanga


| EL6＇8 |
| :---: |
| ELO＇t |
| 91く＇$\varepsilon$ |
| ャ81＇レ |
| 000．y |
| 8l／LLOZ |


NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| 0 |
| :--- |
|  |

Note
22．2 Prior period error

[^2]Opening balance for operating lease accruals were understated．

 Province of Mpumalanga


| NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 22.3 | Payables not recognized |  |  |  |
|  | Listed by economic classification | 30 days | 30+ days | Total |
|  | Goods and services | 15,622 | 6,397 | 22,019 |
|  | Interest and rent on land | - | - | - |
|  | Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - |
|  | Capital assets | 21,109 | - | 21,109 |
|  | Other |  | - | - |
|  | Total | 36,731 | 6,397 | 43,128 |
|  |  |  |  | 2017/18 |
| Payables not recognised Listed by programme level |  |  | Note | R'000 |
| Administration |  |  |  | 1,236 |
| Cultural Affairs |  |  |  | - |
| Library and Archives Services |  |  |  | 37,375 |
| Sports and Recreation |  |  |  | 4,517 |
| Total |  |  |  | 43,128 |
|  |  |  |  | 2017/18 |
| Included in the above totals are the following: |  |  | Note | R'000 |
| Confirmed balances with departments |  |  | Annex 4 | 499 |
| Confirmed balances with other government entities |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  |  |  | 499 |


 efuejeundiv to avuinoid

 | $\varepsilon 9 \nabla^{\prime} \varepsilon Z$ |
| :--- |
| 8LZ |
| LEt'8 |
| ELD'Z |
| عEt' $\varepsilon$ |
| 806 '8 |
|  |
| $\mathbf{0 0 0 . y}$ |
| 8L/LLOZ |

Other refers to Long service awards for the period of 12 Month. Also note that the Leave entitlement has negative leave credits amounting to R 409000 Employee benefits
Leave entitlement
Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)
Performance awards
Capped leave commitments
Other
Total
 Employee benefits
Leave entitlement
Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)
Performance awards
Capped leave commitments
Other
Total Employee benefits
Leave entitlement
Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)
Performance awards
Capped leave commitments
Other
Total Employee benefits
Leave entitlement
Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)
Performance awards
Capped leave commitments
Other
Total
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Note
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga



| Specialised <br> military assets <br> R'000 | Land | Buildings and <br> other fixed <br> structures | Machinery <br> and <br> equipment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |  |


|  | - | - |  | 4,538 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## $\xlongequal{7,263}$











[^3] 000.1
ן-70_
$708 \times 91$
9レく'9Z

-     - 




ıеә人 Ie!
 Province of Mpumalanga


NOTES to the annual financial statements
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Note


 Province of Mpumalanga
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS


ıед人 Ie!
 Province of Mpumalanga


| $\bar{\square}$ |
| :---: |



 efuejeundiw jo әouinoid
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
6L
6L
000،y
8L/LLOZ
$\begin{array}{rr}2017 / 18 & 2016 / 17 \\ \text { R'000 } & \text { R'000 }\end{array}$ 000.y
$8 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{LLOZ}$ 000.8
LL/9LOZ



Note

|  | - |
| ---: | ---: |
| - | - |
| $2017 / 18$ | $2016 / 17$ |
| $R^{\prime} 000$ | $R^{\prime} 000$ |
|  |  |
|  | - |
| - | - |

Related party transactions Payments made

Goods and services

Total
Other

Guarantees issued/received

Total
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Disciplinary steps
taken/criminal
proceedings
diture

ings
19

 Province of Mpumalanga
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018
List in kind goods and services between department and related party
Accounting and IT Services
Internal audit and Audit committee
Office rental
Total
Ins goods and services provided/received
During the year under review the Department received free of charge service from the Department of Public Works, Roads and Transp ort and
Office of the Premier that are related to the Department .The Department of Culture Sport, and Recreation occupies Governme nt Building in
the Province provided by the Public Works, Road and Transport free of charge. The Department received service for the Audit c ommittee and
Internal Audit provided through the shared services in the office of the Premier. Department of Finance provided IT services free of
charge. The Department has the General Manager which is currently the Director of Silulu seSiswati, the General Manager has di sclosed to the
Accounting Officer of the Department.

 efluejeundiv to avuinoid


| 2017/18 |
| ---: |
| R'000 |
| 1,978 |
| 1,565 |
| 3,701 |
| $\mathbf{7 , 2 4 4}$ |

notes to the annual financial statements
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Individuals
1
2
3
Individuals
1
2
3
No. of

Family members of key management personne
$\qquad$




## NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

29 Movable Tangible Capital Assets
MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

balance

－93，632



93，632
Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation éfuejewindiv to әouinioid
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018
(Capital work-
in-progress current, not
current costs
and finance (Paid
current year,
received prior
year
R'000

lease
R'000


| $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{N}{N} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\sigma} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { No } \\ & \underset{\sim}{N} \\ & \underset{\sim}{r} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |


ZレL‘6し

## HERITAGE ASSETS

Heritage assets
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT
Transport assets
Computer equipment
Furniture and office equipment
Other machinery and equipment
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS
Specialised military
assets
sets
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE
TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS


| - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| 11,930 | - | - |

Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation éviejeuindiv so әouinoid
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Cash received
R'000
 ก2
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018
MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017
Closing
000.y
әэиеред



1

1.
Disposals
R'000
$๑$ の $\stackrel{\infty}{\sim}$
 か .

| - | - | - | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | - | - | - |
| - |  | - | - |
| - | - | - | - |
| 70,021 | 13,475 | 7,137 |  |

Annual Report for 2017／18 Financial Year
Vote 11：Department of Culture，Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| 660066 |
| :---: |
| †S9 886 |
| Sガ レ <br> ［2łO］ |
| 0ヵ¢ 9ヵレ |
| 0S9 Z |
| \＆としてレ |
| －$\times 989$ ¢ |


NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018

000．8
$\begin{array}{r}136857 \\ - \\ 12133 \\ 2650 \\ \hline \\ \hline\end{array}$

990099
Annual Report for 2017/18 Financial Year
Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018 Province of Mpumalanga


> Total
> 응
> 146453 (17 063) 8198 1151
$\begin{aligned} & \text { Machinery and } \\ & \text { equipment } \\ & \text { R'000 }\end{aligned}$
$\begin{gathered}46416 \\ (17055) \\ 8618\end{gathered}$
1151
136828
$\begin{array}{ccc}\text { SETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED } \\ \text { Specialised } & & \text { Heritage } \\ \text { military assets } & \text { Intangible assets } & \text { assets } \\ \text { R'000 } & \text { R'000 } & \text { R'000 }\end{array}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{r}
\text { Total } \\
\text { R'000 } \\
146453 \\
(17063) \\
8618 \\
1151 \\
136857 \\
\hline \hline \text { Total } \\
1477 \\
963962 \\
\hline 965439 \\
\hline
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{l}
\text { Minor assets } \\
\text { MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASS } \\
\text { Opening } \\
\text { balance } \\
\text { Prior period } \\
\text { error } \\
\text { Additions } \\
\text { Disposals } \\
\text { TOTAL MINOR ASSETS } \\
\\
\text { Number of R1 minor } \\
\text { assets } \\
\text { Number of minor assets } \\
\text { at cost } \\
\text { TOTAL NUMBER OF } \\
\text { MINOR ASSETS }
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

 Vote 11: Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation Province of Mpumalanga

| (8) |
| :--- |
|  |
| (8) |
| (8) |
| (GGO‘LL) |
| (GSO‘LL) |
|  |
| 000.y |
| LL/9LOZ |

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## for the year ended 31 March 2018

Note
The prior year errors were caused by material overstatement of prices in the asset register. The department went back to the population and corrected the prices retrospectively. Inventory were disclosed as heritage assets.
 Province of Mpumalanga
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 31 March 2018

| しても |
| :---: |
| して† |
| 000．4 ［ełol |

000．4
1exol

| - |
| ---: |
|  |
|  |


 Province of Mpumalanga
әэuejeq
దu!solo
R'000
2,686
2,686
NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2018
Intangible Capital
MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018
 R'000
 R'000 R'000
000.y
R'000

2,080
2,686
2,686

| ETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Value |  |  |
| Opening balance | adjustments | Additions | Disposals |

MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT,
BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES,
DESIGNS, MODELS
SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

## SOFTWARE

ल



[^0]:    b) 2 museum projects will be prioritized in the next financial year
    Changes to planned targets
    None

[^1]:    Liability for the amount of R 580000 is dependant on Sports and Recreation SA as the 1 st respondant to tha matter and R 273000 is dependant upon receiving the invoices and reconciliation of previous amount paid to the respective municipality.

[^2]:    ing the opening balance） Accruals（ Libray and Archives services Total

[^3]:    24.1 Operating leases
    Lease commitments
    $24.1 \quad$ Operating leases
    Total lease commitments
    2016/17
    Not later than 1 year
    Later than 1 year and not later than 5
    years
    Later than five years
    Total lease commitments Total lease commitments
    2016/17
    Not later than 1 year
    Later than 1 year and not later than 5
    years
    Later than five years
    Total lease commitments Total lease commitments
    $\mathbf{2 0 1 6 / 1 7}$
    Not later than 1 year
    Later than 1 year and not later than 5
    years
    Later than five years
    Total lease commitments Total lease commitments
    $\mathbf{2 0 1 6 / 1 7}$
    Not later than 1 year
    Later than 1 year and not later than 5
    years
    Later than five years
    Total lease commitments Total lease commitments
    $\mathbf{2 0 1 6 / 1 7}$
    Not later than 1 year
    Later than 1 year and not later than 5
    years
    Later than five years
    Total lease commitments Total lease commitments
    $\mathbf{2 0 1 6 / 1 7}$
    Not later than 1 year
    Later than 1 year and not later than 5
    years
    Later than five years
    Total lease commitments Total lease commitments
    2016/17
    Not later than 1 year
    Later than 1 year and not later than 5
    years
    Later than five years
    Total lease commitments Total lease commitments
    2016/17
    Not later than 1 year
    Later than 1 year and not later than 5
    years
    Later than five years
    Total lease commitments Total lease commitments
    $\mathbf{2 0 1 6 / 1 7}$
    Not later than 1 year
    Later than 1 year and not later than 5
    years
    Later than five years
    Total lease commitments
    Not later than 1 year
    Later than 1 year and not later than 5
    years
    Later than five years
    Later than five years
    2017/18
    2

